

Contrail Insights[™]

Contrail Insights User Guide

Published 2024-11-12

Juniper Networks, Inc. 1133 Innovation Way Sunnyvale, California 94089 USA 408-745-2000 www.juniper.net

Juniper Networks, the Juniper Networks logo, Juniper, and Junos are registered trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. in the United States and other countries. All other trademarks, service marks, registered marks, or registered service marks are the property of their respective owners.

Juniper Networks assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies in this document. Juniper Networks reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice.

Contrail Insights[™] Contrail Insights User Guide Copyright © 2024 Juniper Networks, Inc. All rights reserved.

The information in this document is current as of the date on the title page.

YEAR 2000 NOTICE

Juniper Networks hardware and software products are Year 2000 compliant. Junos OS has no known time-related limitations through the year 2038. However, the NTP application is known to have some difficulty in the year 2036.

END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

The Juniper Networks product that is the subject of this technical documentation consists of (or is intended for use with) Juniper Networks software. Use of such software is subject to the terms and conditions of the End User License Agreement ("EULA") posted at https://support.juniper.net/support/eula/. By downloading, installing or using such software, you agree to the terms and conditions of that EULA.

Table of Contents

- About This Guide | vi
- Introduction
 - Contrail Insights Overview | 2
 - Contrail Insights Architecture | 5
- 2

3

1

Configuration Aggregate of Network Device Entities | 8 Aggregate Discovery and Alarms with OpenStack Heat Services | 15 Application Event Ingestion | 34 Capacity Planning | 42 Contrail Insights with Kafka | 44 OpenStack Nova Scheduler Service | 49 Extensibility Using Plug-Ins | 57 Configure Network Devices from the UI | 61 Contrail Insights Auto Discovery of Network Devices from Contrail Networking | 67 SNMP Traps in Contrail Insights | 71 Monitoring Charts | 80 Contrail Insights Platform Health | 86 Health Monitor | 90 Heat Map | 93 Monitor Service Instances | 100 Viewing Service Instances on Contrail Insights UI | 101

Monitoring Service Instance Status (Analytics Profile) | 101

Alarm and Notification | 103

Metrics Collected by Contrail Insights | 104

Reports | 132

Endpoint Monitoring with Service Groups | 136

Service Monitoring from the UI | 156

Ceph Monitoring | 157

Contrail Monitoring | 162

Cassandra Monitoring | 176

MySQL Monitoring | 179

OpenStack Services Monitoring | 184

RabbitMQ Monitoring | 190

ScaleIO Monitoring | 199

Swift Service Monitoring | 206

Contrail Insights VNF Monitoring | 208

Contrail Insights JTI (UDP) Monitoring | 211

Contrail Insights JTI (gRPC) Monitoring | 219

Contrail Insights SNMP Monitoring | 224

Contrail Insights NETCONF CLI Monitoring | 227

Contrail Insights Network Device Monitoring Common Issues | 230

Contrail Insights Alarms

Alarms | 237

4

Composite Alarms | 256

Notifications | 258

Manage PagerDuty Notifications | 260

Configure PagerDuty Notifications | 260

Set Up Alarms | 262

Verification | 263

Contrail Insights Chargeback
 Chargeback | 266
 Contrail Insights APIs

Using Contrail Insights APIs | 286

About This Guide

Use this guide to understand the features and tasks that you can configure and perform from the Contrail Insights (formerly known as AppFormix) GUI. Contrail Insights manages intent-driven operations, visibility, and reporting for Multicloud and Network Functions Virtualization (NFV).



Introduction

Contrail Insights Overview | 2

Contrail Insights Architecture | 5

Contrail Insights Overview

Contrail Insights enables operators to control and visualize how infrastructure resources are utilized by workloads, and plan adequate capacity to ensure application performance. Using Contrail Insights, operators of software-defined data centers have a toolset for visibility into operational performance and infrastructure resources.

Figure 1 on page 2 shows the product modules for the Contrail Insights optimization and management software platform.



Figure 1: Product Modules

Juniper Networks Contrail Insights® is a cloud service optimization tool that provides advanced monitoring, scheduling, and performance management for software-defined infrastructure, where containers and virtual machines (VMs) can have life cycles much shorter than in traditional development environments.

The Contrail Insights software leverages big-data analytics and machine learning in a distributed architecture that puts the power of self-driving infrastructure at the core of almost any cloud. Contrail Insights redefines the state-of-the-art in telemetry and management across software-defined infrastructure and application software layers. In addition, real-time and historic monitoring, performance visibility and dynamic optimization features improve cloud orchestration, security, accounting, and planning. The following video provides an overview of the Contrail Insights infrastructure dashboard.

Video: Contrail Insights Dashboard

 \triangleright

Contrail Insights operates in private enterprise cloud environments built on platforms such as OpenStack and Kubernetes. Contrail Insights accommodates both containers and virtual machines to support multitenant, dynamic, and constantly evolving enterprise clouds. Figure 2 on page 3 shows real-time CPU utilization in chart format for a specified host.





Contrail Insights analyzes metrics in real-time across all aspects of shared infrastructure—compute, storage, and networking—and associates resource consumption to containers and virtual machines. Figure 3 on page 4 shows a report that charts the project CPU and memory utilization percentage for specified dates.

	RMIX											6	Online	Search	۵	
Dashboard	85	Get Report for: Project	Host	All Projects \$ Start 04/2	L/2016 13:53		End 04/22/2016 13:	i3 🗎	Get Report							
	Lat							Reports							Filter.	D
		Name	Туре				St	art Time			End Time	Vie	w	Download	Delet	æ
	!	All Projects	project	04/21/2016,	12:09 -0700		04/20/20	16, 12:10 -0700		04/21	/2016, 12:10 -0700	8	lat	¥	8	
Reports	6	admin	project	04/21/2016,	12:09 -0700		04/20/20	16, 12:10 -0700		04/21	/2016, 12:10 -0700	B	<u>lat</u>	Ŧ	8	
		All Hosts	host	04/21/2016,	2:09 -0700		04/20/20	16, 12:10 -0700		04/21	/2016, 12:10 -0700	B	<u>lai</u>	¥	0	
	8	ace88	host	04/21/2016,	12:09 -0700		04/20/20	16, 12:10 -0700		04/21	/2016, 12:10 -0700	B	Last.	*		
								Tarun								
		Project Id	Active Instances	Flavors	VCPUs	VCPU Usag	ge (Hrs) Activ	e Memory (MB)	RAM Usage (MB Hrs)	Disk Size (GB)	Disk Usage (GB	Hrs)	Total Hrs	Last Polled	
		0d4d8f13b690	2	m1.medium 1 m1.large 1	6	143.8	88	12288	294655	2.46	80	2877.53		47.96	2016-04-21 19:0	9:14
					0 0 0 21-40 41-60 61-	10 0 80 81-100	2 0 0 0 0-20 21-40 41-60 61-84		0 0 0 0 11-40 41-60 61-80 81-1		0 0 0 0 21-40 41-60 61-80 81-10	5 2 0 0-20 21-40 4	0 0	0		
		Project Id	Active Instances	Flavorr	VCBLk	VCBUUKa	no (Marc) Activ	Moitrayee	PAM Urage /		Dick Size (GB)	Dick Usage (GR	Her)	Total Hrr	Last Polled	
		8a24683243b4	3	m1.medium 3	6	143.	88	12288	29466	2.16	120	2877.56	r ii ay	71.94	2016-04-21 19:0	19:14
				Flavors Host C	0 0 0 21-40 41-60 61-	20 10 80 81-100	at Memory Utilization P	Percent Vm Cpu 20 10 0 88-100 0 0-20 2	Utilization Percent	Vm D 20 10 3 000 0-20	sk Utilization Percent	Vm Memory Util	2 0 1-60 61-80 8	0 1-100		
								Pawan					_			
	=	Project Id a078f17eb491	Active Instance	s Flavors VCP	Js VCI	PU Usage (Hrs) 0	Active Mer	nory (MB)	RAM Usage (MB H	Hrs)	Disk Size (GB)	Disk Usage (GB H	s)	Total Hrs 0	Last Polled 2016-04-21 19:09	9-14

Figure 3: Report Showing Percentage of Project CPU and Memory Utilization

Figure 4 on page 4 shows the instances for host resources at a glance in the dashboard.

	RMIX	All Hosts - Host ace86 -	Instance Select One +						() Online	Search	۵	@ -
Dashboard	ø	Resource	View	Health	Risk	IP Address	Nodes/Flavors	Actions	Tag	;		
Charts	LEE	ace86	Late	\odot	\odot	10.3.1.86	6 Instances				ace86	÷
Alarms	!											
Reports	D											
Plan	8					dis Used 300GB	k vcpus of 885GB Used 15 of 12 Used 31	memory 1232MB of 32165MB				
Rabbit	8			host cpu.usage (%)	100 50 00	host mory.usage (%) 10 55:00 00:00	host host network.egress.bit_rate	te (Mbps) host disk.io.read (m 200 0.5500	hB/s) host disk.io.write (mB/s)			
		🖨 controller	Latt	0	0		m1.medium	Ю	ist: ace86 Project: admin			1
		🖨 harshit-cont	Lat	Ø	0		m1.medium	He	st: ace86 Project: harshit			1
				instance cpu.usage (%)	100 50 00 0	instance mory.usage (%) 10 555:00 00:00	Instance Instance work.lngress.bit_rate (Mbps) bit_s5:co	te (Mbps) disk.lo.read (m 200 00000 0 53.00	nB/s) linstance disk.io.write (mB/s)			
		AppFormixMan	Lat	\odot	\odot		m1.small	Ho	ist: ace86 Project: admin			1
		🖴 compute1	ht	\odot	\odot		m1.large	He	ist: ace86 Project: admin			I
				instance cpu.usage (%)	00 0 me	Instance mory.usage (%) netw 10 55:00 00:00	Instance Instance work.ingress.bit_rate (Mbps) bit_s5500_0000	te (Mbps) Instance disk.lo.read (m 200 00000 55300	NB/s) linstance disk.io.write (mB/s)			
		🖨 tarun-comput	<u>IM</u>	\odot	\odot		m1.large	D Ho	ist: ace86 Project: tarun			1
		🖴 moi-controll	Lad.	\odot	\odot		m1.medium	Ю	st: ace86 Project: moitrayee			1
							Items per page: 10					
Toggle	=											

Figure 4: Host Resources at a Glance in Dashboard

Contrail Insights Architecture

Contrail Insights provides resource control and visibility for hosts, containers, and virtual machines in your cloud and network infrastructure. Figure 5 on page 5 shows the Contrail Insights architecture.



Figure 5: Contrail Insights Architecture

The software consists of multiple components:

- Contrail Insights Agent monitors resource usage on compute nodes.
- Contrail Insights controller offers REST APIs to configure the system.
- Contrail Insights DataManager stores data from multiple agents.
- Contrail Insights Dashboard provides a Web-based user interface.
- An adapter discovers platform-specific resources and configures controller. Adapters exist for OpenStack, Kubernetes, and NorthStar.

The agent component runs on the lowest level "compute nodes" of the infrastructure that provide computational resources to execute application workload. A compute node can be a bare-metal host or a virtual machine.

The remaining components run on a class of infrastructure node(s) that execute services that power software-defined infrastructure, such as the OpenStack infrastructure service nodes. A host on which Contrail Insights control plane components execute is a Platform Host (likely a virtual machine). A

Platform Host requires network connectivity to all of the compute nodes and to infrastructure services that manage the infrastructure.



Configuration

Aggregate of Network Device Entities | 8 Aggregate Discovery and Alarms with OpenStack Heat Services | 15 Application Event Ingestion | 34 Capacity Planning | 42 Contrail Insights with Kafka | 44 OpenStack Nova Scheduler Service | 49 Extensibility Using Plug-Ins | 57 Configure Network Devices from the UI | 61 Contrail Insights Auto Discovery of Network Devices from Contrail Networking | 67 SNMP Traps in Contrail Insights | 71

Aggregate of Network Device Entities

IN THIS SECTION

- Create an Aggregate of Network Device Entities | 8
- View Charts for Aggregate of Network Device Entities | 12

Each network device has multiple entities such as interfaces, kernel, power, fan, and so on. Contrail Insights supports creation of aggregate of network device entities.

- Charts are viewable for the aggregate.
- Both static and dynamic rules are supported.
- SLA health and risk profiles for the aggregate are supported.

Create an Aggregate of Network Device Entities

To create an aggregate of network device entities:

1. From the Contrail Insights Dashboard, select Aggregates from the drop-down list.

Figure 6: Create Aggregates from Dashboard

	1iX	Cluster:	Infrastructure -						(Alarms (0)	Online	Search	۹	≡
Clusters	쓭		Infrastructure										
Dashboard		Physic	Aggregates	•									
Charts		D	Instances										
Alarms	٠	Appr	Cloud Aggregates)	1 Host	0	4 Network Devices	0					
Composite Alarms	•	- 1681	GCP Projects	2 Good		1 Good		4 Good					
Heat Map		Virtua	Hosts										
Plan		-	Network Devices										
Reports	B	4 - Pr	Projects Service Groups)									
Chargeback		PR	Services	1 Good									
Network Topology	ф		Virtual Networks										

2. Select Update Aggregates.

Figure 7: Update Aggregates from Dashboard

	liΧ	Cluster:	Aggregates -	Aggregate Select One	-								1	🗘 Alarms (0)	Online	Search	۹	≡
Clusters	¥	Filter by N	ame or Source					2 Total	0 Bad	0 Risk	2 500	d				6	Lindate Assess	
Dashboard		Resource		View	Health	Risk	Status	IP Ad	dress	Nodes/Flavors	Actions	Volumes			Т	ags	4	
Charts		🗅 appfo	rmix	Last	\odot	\odot				1 Host								
Alarms	٠	🗅 appfo	rmix	Lat	\odot	Ø				1 Host								
Composite Alarms																		
Heat Map																		
Plan																1		
Reports	B																	
Chargeback																		
Network Topology																		

3. Select New Aggregate.

Figure 8: Configure New Aggregate

	4iX	Cluster: Aggregates -	Aggregate Select One •					Alarms (0) Online	Search Q 🗮
Cluster	245					Aggregate Configuration	3		
Clusters	-	Filter by Name or Source				Aggregates	k Good		Update Aggregates
Dashboard		Resource	View	Health	Risk Sta	appformix_platform (Host)	Actions Volumes		Tags
Charts		🗅 appformix	Lat	\odot	\odot	appformix_network_agents (Host)			
Alarms		🗀 appformix	Lat	\odot	\odot				
Composite Alarms									
Heat Map									
Plan						-			
Reports						Cancel + New Aggregate)		
Chargeback									
Network Topology									

4. Select the Aggregate type as Network Device Entities.

Figure 9: Select Aggregate Type from Dashboard

		iX	Cluster:		Aggregate Select One 🕶				_	Online	Search	۹	Ξ
Г	Clusters						,	Aggregate					
		_	Filter by Na	me or Source		Name:						Update Aggreg	çates
		6	Resource		View	Test_aggregat	e		s	Taj	şs		
		ш	🗅 appfor	mix		Aggregate Type:	✓ Select Aggregate Type Host Instance						
		*	🗅 appfor	mix		Cancel	Network Device Network Device Entities	*	Create				
		*											
		8											
		в											
		\$											
		ф											
ĺ													

5. Select the network devices you want to monitor by choosing from the Resource drop-down list.

Figure 10: Select Network Devices to Monitor

		iX	Cluster:	Aggregates -	Aggregate						Alarms (0)	Online	Search	Q	≡
i	-				Science		A	ggregate							
		*	Filter by Na	me or Source		Name:								Update Aggreg	zates
			Resource		View	Test_aggregate				5	_	1	ags		
		ы	🗅 appfor	mix		Aggregate Type:	Network Device Entities	Resource:	Yoo have selected 3 objects.						
			🗅 appfor	mix		Entity Type:	Select Entity Type		Search Q						
						Cancel			Selected objects QFX5						
									© QFX12 © QFX0						
									■ Q+X8						

6. Select the entity type to create an aggregate for.

Figure 11: Aggregates Entity Types

	۸iX	Cluster:		Aggregate Select One •		🗘 Alarms (0) Online	Search Q 🗮
Clusters	~				Aggregate		
		Filter by Na	me or Source		Name:		Update Aggregates
Dashboard		Resource		View	Test_aggregate	s Tags	
Charts		🗅 appfor	mix	Lat	Aggregate Type: Network Device Entities \$ Resource: You have selected 2 objects. \$		
Alarms		🗅 appfor	mix	Latal.	Entity Type: Velect Entity Type Flexible PIC Concentrator (FPC)		
Composite Alarms					Cancel Power Physical Interface Cards (PIC) Fan Create		
Heat Map					Interface Routing Engine		
Plan							
Reports							
Chargeback							
Network Topology							

7. Select the entities that are to be monitored.

Figure 12: Select Entities to Monitor

	liX	Cluster:	Aggregates -	Aggregate						Q.4	arms (0) Online	Search	۵ =
~				Select One +		A	ggregate						
Clusters	8	Filter by Nam	e or Source		Name:								Update Aggregates
Dashboard		Resource	_	View	Test_aggregate					s	_	Tags	
Charts		🗅 appformi	ix	Lat.	Aggregate Type:	Network Device Entities \$	Resource:	You have selected 3 objects.	÷				
Alarms		🗅 appformi	ix	Lat	Entity Type:	Interface \$	Entities:	You have selected 4 entities.					
Composite Alarms					Entry type.	(Interface)	1	Search					
Heat Map					Cancel			Selected entities					
Plan								 ge-0/0/32.0 (QFX5) bme0 (QFX12) vme (QFX12) 					
Reports								 ge-0/0/32 (QFX5) ge-0/0/10 (QFX5) 					
Chargeback													
Network Topology													

8. Click **Create** to create the aggregate.

Figure 13: Create Aggregate - Dashboard View

	liX	Cluster:	Aggregates 🛩	Aggregate Select One •	_	_			_		🗘 Alarms (0)	Online	Search	۹	≡
Clusters	~					A	ggregate								
		Filter by N	ame or Source		Name:									Update Aggre	gates
Dashboard		Resource		View	Test_aggregate	e				s		т	ags		
Charts		🗅 appfo	rmix	Lat	Aggregate Type:	Network Device Entities \$	Resource:	You have selected 3 objects.	÷						
Alarms		🗅 appfo	rmix	Lat	Entity Type:	Interface \$	Entities:	You have selected 6 entities.							
Composite Alarms															
Heat Map					Cancel				Create						
Plan															
Reports															
Chargeback															
Network Topology															

View Charts for Aggregate of Network Device Entities

1. From the Contrail Insights Dashboard, select **Infrastructure > Aggregates**. Then select the aggregate you created.

Figure 14: Select a Created Aggregate

	1iX	Cluster: Aggregates -	Aggregate Select One ▼	>								Alarms (0)	Online	Search	۹	Ξ
Clusters	*	Filter by Name or Source	Test_aggregate	•			3 Total	0 Bad	0 Risk	3 Good						
Dashboard		Resource	appformix_net	work_agents		Status	IP Addres	s N	odes/Flavors	Actions	Volumes			Tags	Opdate Aggre	gattes
Charts		🗅 Test_aggre		(່				4 Interfaces							
Alarms	٠	🗅 appformix	Lat.	0	0				1 Host							
Composite Alarms		🗅 appformix	Lat	0	0				1 Host							
Heat Map																
Plan	8															
Reports	B															
Chargeback																
Network Topology																

2. The members of the aggregate are displayed. Select **Charts** to view charts.

Figure 15: View Members of Aggregate

	liX	Cluster: Aggregates	Aggregate Test_aggregate ◄					Alarms (11)	Online	rch Q	≡
Clusters	쓭	Filter by Name or Source			0 0 Total Bac	O Risk	0 Good				
Dashboard	20	Resource	View Health Risk	Status	IP Address	Nodes/Flavors	Actions Volumes		Tags		
Charts		🗅 Test_aggre				6 Interfaces					
Alarms	٠				Test_a	ggregate's Entities	;		Filter		
Composite Alarms				Network Device				Interface			
				QFX5				ge-0/0/32 0			
Heat Map			/	QFX12				me1			
Plan	8			QFX12				et-0/0/5			
	_			QFX0				et-0/0/25			
Reports	Ξ.					1 2 3 3					
Chargeback											
Network Topology											

3. If there are multiple sources, for example, **SNMP**, **GRPC**, **JTI**, select the one you want to view charts for.

Alarms (11) Online Q ≡ Cluster Search Age 0 Total Clu 쓭 đ Resource IP A View Charts For <u>|11|</u> D Test_aggre... 6 Interfaces GRPC . Network Devi Interface QFX5 ge-0/0/36 QFX5 ge-0/0/32.0 Heat Ma QFX12 me1 et-0/0/5 QFX12 Plan QFX0 et-0/0/25 Report 1 2 > > Cha

4. After selecting a source, charts are displayed. To view charts for other sources, select the source from

Figure 17: Aggregate Charts

the drop down.

Figure 16: Select Source for Chart Display





Figure 18: Select a Different Source from Charts

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

Metrics Collected by Contrail Insights | 104

Aggregate Discovery and Alarms with OpenStack Heat Services

IN THIS SECTION

- Heat Stack Discovery | 16
- Contrail Insights Alarm Resource Types | 18
- Install Contrail Insights Heat Plug-In | 20
- OS::AppFormix::Alarm Configuration in Heat Template | 22
- OS::AppFormix::CompositeAlarm Configuration in Heat Template | 28

Contrail Insights integration with Heat has two independent aspects: discovery and alarms.

Heat Stack Discovery

The Contrail Insights OpenStack Adapter uses Heat APIs to discover Heat stacks in an OpenStack cluster. Each stack is represented as an aggregate in Contrail Insights with the label **Heat**. When OpenStack Adapter discovers a Heat stack, OpenStack Adapter configures an aggregate in the Contrail Insights Platform, and adds any virtual machines and virtual networks defined by the Heat stack as members of the aggregate. See Figure 19 on page 16.



Figure 19: Heat Stack Discovery in Contrail Insights

Discovery functionality is provided by Contrail Insights OpenStack Adapter as part of the standard OpenStack integration. Discovery does not require any modifications to the OpenStack controller, OpenStack configuration, or Heat service, and does not require installation of the Contrail Insights Heat plug-in. Figure 20 on page 17 shows two Heat stacks that were discovered by Contrail Insights: **stack1** and **ubuntu_stack**. Each stack is represented in Contrail Insights as a **Mixed** aggregate. A **Mixed** aggregate may contain entities of different types, such as virtual machine and virtual network. To view aggregate Heat stacks, select **Dashboard**, then from the Infrastructure tab, select **Aggregates**.



Figure 20: Mixed Aggregate Heat Stacks in Contrail Insights

Figure 21 on page 18 shows the entities in the Heat stack ubuntu_stack. There are two virtual machines, ubuntu_vm1 and ubuntu_vm2, and one virtual network, ubuntu_network1. To view this page, select Dashboard, then from the Infrastructure tab, select Aggregates. From the Aggregate Select One tab, select the entity to view.



Figure 21: Virtual Machines in Heat Stacks in Contrail Insights

Contrail Insights Alarm Resource Types

In addition to discovery of Heat stacks, Contrail Insights provides a Heat plug-in that defines two new resource types for Heat templates.

OS::AppFormix::Alarm	This resource type is used to define single alarms for monitoring resources in a Heat stack.
OS::AppFormix::CompositeAlarm	This resource type is used to define composite alarms for monitoring resources in a Heat stack.
	The alarms and composite alarms are configured in Contrail Insights when a Heat stack is created from the template, and are evaluated by the Contrail Insights stream-based, distributed analysis engine.

You benefit by maintaining monitoring configuration in the same template that defines the resources (for example, virtual machines) to be monitored. Contrail Insights alarms and composite alarms are configured at the time that resources in the Heat stack are instantiated. Further, these alarms can be used to trigger scale-up and scale-down of Heat AutoScaling policies, which enables Heat to react more quickly and accurately due to the responsive and fine-grained Contrail Insights alarms.

Figure 22: Interaction Sequence between Heat, Contrail Insights Heat Plug-In, and Contrail Insights Platform



When a Heat stack is created using a Heat template that has an OS::AppFormix::Alarm or OS::AppFormix::CompositeAlarm resource, Heat will pass the resource properties to Contrail Insights Heat plug-in to configure the alarm in Contrail Insights. Figure 22 on page 19 illustrates the interaction between Heat, Contrail Insights Heat plug-in, and Contrail Insights Platform in the following sequence of events.

- 1. User instantiates a Heat stack from a template with an OS::AppFormix::Alarm or OS::AppFormix::CompositeAlarm resource.
- 2. Heat passes the alarm properties to Contrail Insights Heat plug-in.
- **3.** When the resource OS::AppFormix::Alarm is used, Contrail Insights Heat plug-in configures an alarm in Contrail Insights Platform using the Contrail Insights REST API. The URL for Contrail Insights Platform is a configuration parameter (see "Install Contrail Insights Heat Plug-in"). The alarm is configured with mode set to Event. The alarm will generate a notification for each interval in which the condition for the alarm is satisfied.
- 4. When the resource OS::AppFormix::CompositeAlarm is used, Contrail Insights Heat plug-in configures a composite alarm in Contrail Insights Platform using the Contrail Insights REST API. The user can define multiple individual alarms in the composite alarm. The state of the composite alarm is a combination of the states of the individual alarms. The user can define weights for the individual alarms and a threshold for the composite alarm. The composite alarm is active when the sum of the weights of the active alarms equals or exceeds the user-defined threshold (see "Example: Heat Autoscaling with OS::AppFormix::Alarm"). A notification will be generated every 60 seconds for as long as the composite alarm is active.
- **5.** When the alarm or composite alarm triggers, a notification is delivered by HTTP/HTTPS POST to an endpoint specified in the notification_url property of the alarm. To enable auto-scaling, a Heat

template can specify the signal_url of a Heat ScalingPolicy resource as the notification_url. In that case, the notification is sent to Heat for processing.

To make the OS::AppFormix::Alarm and OS::AppFormix::CompositeAlarm resource types available to Heat templates, the Contrail Insights Heat plug-in must be installed and configured on the OpenStack controller host(s). See the following section, "Install Contrail Insights Heat Plug-in."

For more information about the extensible design of Heat resources using plug-ins, refer to Heat documentation.

Install Contrail Insights Heat Plug-In

To install and configure the Heat plug-in on the OpenStack controller host:

1. Copy appformix-openstack package.

Copy the appformix_openstack Python package from the release bundle to the OpenStack controller host on which Heat service is running. This package is provided as either a Python wheel or an RPM package in the pkg directory of the release bundle.

2. Install appformix-openstack package.

On the OpenStack controller host that runs the Heat service, install the appformix-openstack package. The latest version of appformix-openstack package is 0.6.2.

\$ pip install appformix_openstack-0.6.2-py2-none-any.whl

By default, this will install the resources in:

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/appformix/heat

If the OpenStack services are running in containers, the resources should be installed in a directory that is accessible to the Heat containers. Use the --target option with pip install to install the resources in a different directory. For example:

\$ pip install --target=/var/lib/docker/volumes/opt_plugin/_data appformix_openstack-0.6.1-py2none-any.whl

3. Modify the Heat configuration file.

- Define a variable called appformix_controller_url in the [DEFAULT] section and set it to the base URL of the Contrail Insights Platform.
- Add the installation directory to the list of plug-in directories. Look for the plugin_dirs entry in the [DEFAULT] section and add the installation directory to the end of the list. If the OpenStack services are running in containers, specify the mount path of the installation directory inside the Heat containers.
- If desired, define variables called appformix_task_num_iterations and appformix_task_wait_milliseconds to
 control how many times and how frequently the Heat plug-in checks the status of an Contrail
 Insights API request before declaring that the operation has timed out. Both variables accept
 Integer values. If these variables are undefined, they default to the following values:

appformix_task_num_iterations = 10
appformix_task_wait_milliseconds = 200

This is what the heat.conf file should look like after modification:

```
[DEFAULT]
...
appformix_controller_url = <base URL, e.g., http://appformix_platform_host:9000>
plugin_dirs = [...], <e.g. /usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/appformix/heat>
appformix_task_num_iterations = 10
appformix_task_wait_milliseconds = 200
```

If the OpenStack services are running in containers, make sure the changes are made in the heat.conf files in all the Heat containers.

4. Restart all the OpenStack Heat services.

```
service heat-api restart
service heat-api-cfn restart
service heat-engine restart
```

If the OpenStack services are running in containers, restart all the Heat containers.

docker restart heat_engine
docker restart heat_api
docker restart heat_api_cfn

OS::AppFormix::Alarm Configuration in Heat Template

The OS::AppFormix::Alarm resource type can be used in Heat templates to create a Contrail Insights alarm. The resource type has the following input parameters:

Parameter	Description
alarm_name	A name that identifies the alarm.
alarm_metric	Metric to evaluate in the alarm. To see a list of choices, use the Contrail Insights API endpoint /describe/ alarms and look for the following list in the output: output['EventRuleParams']['MetricTypeMap'][0]['static']['instance']. Use the value in the Value key as the metric name. output['EventRuleParams']['MetricTypeMap'][0]['static']['instance'] Use the value in the Value key as the metric name.
threshold	Value by which to compare a metric measurement. Units for the threshold depend on the value of alarm_metric.
aggregation_function	Operation to use for combining measured values before comparison. Choices are: • average • max • min • std-dev • sum

Table 1: OS::AppFormix::Alarm Resource Type Input Parameters

Parameter	Description
comparison_function	Operation to use for comparing measured values to the threshold. Choices are: • below • equal • above • increasing-at-a-minimum-rate-of • decreasing-at-a-minimum-rate-of
duration	Number of seconds for which sample values will be collected before being combined.
num_intervals	Number of intervals of length duration for which data will be collected before comparison.
num_exception_intervals	Number of intervals of length duration for which the alarm condition has to be true for the alarm to be considered active.
project_id	(Optional) ID of a project that contains the instances on which the alarm should be evaluated.
aggregate_id	 (Optional) ID of an aggregate that contains the instances on which the alarm should be evaluated. Use the following syntax to indicate that alarm should be evaluated on instances in the current Heat stack: aggregate_id: { get_param: "OS::stack_id" } Either project_id or aggregate_id must be specified in the template.

Table 1: OS::AppFormix::Alarm Resource Type Input Parameters (Continued)

Parameter	Description
notification_url	URL to which a notification will be sent when the alarm is active. This is any URL prepared to receive notification from Contrail Insights. For Heat templates that use Contrail Insights Alarms to trigger autoscaling, this URL should be set to the signal_url of the scaling policy (see example in "Example: Heat Autoscaling with OS::AppFormix::Alarm").

Table 1: OS::AppFormix::Alarm Resource Type Input Parameters (Continued)

Example: Heat Autoscaling with OS::AppFormix::Alarm

With Contrail Insights Heat plug-in, Contrail Insights Alarms can be used in Heat Autoscaling templates in place of Ceilometer Alarms. The following Heat template uses <code>OS::AppFormix::Alarm</code> to automatically scale the number of running instances based on CPU utilization:

```
heat_template_version: 2014-10-16
description: Example auto scale group, policy and alarm
resources:
 scaleup_group:
    type: OS::Heat::AutoScalingGroup
    properties:
      cooldown: 60
      desired_capacity: 1
      max_size: 5
     min_size: 1
      resource:
        type: OS::Nova::Server
        properties:
          key_name: heat_key
          image: 8e571a43-25c7-4eb1-bbb6-13e446e99e8a
          flavor: m1.tiny
          name: "test_vm"
          networks:
            - network: afx-net
 scaleup_policy:
    type: OS::Heat::ScalingPolicy
    properties:
      adjustment_type: change_in_capacity
```

```
auto_scaling_group_id: { get_resource: scaleup_group }
    cooldown: 60
    scaling_adjustment: 1
scaledown_policy:
  type: OS::Heat::ScalingPolicy
  properties:
    adjustment_type: change_in_capacity
    auto_scaling_group_id: { get_resource: scaleup_group }
    cooldown: 60
    scaling_adjustment: -1
cpu_alarm_high:
  type: OS::AppFormix::Alarm
  properties:
    alarm_name: 'cpu_alarm_high'
    alarm_metric: 'cpu.usage'
    aggregation_function: 'average'
    comparison_function: 'above'
    duration: 60
  num_intervals: 1
    num_exception_intervals: 1
    threshold: 80
    aggregate_id: { get_param: "OS::stack_id" }
    notification_url: { get_attr: [scaleup_policy, signal_url] }
cpu_alarm_low:
  type: OS::AppFormix::Alarm
  properties:
    alarm_name: 'cpu_alarm_low'
    alarm_metric: 'cpu.usage'
    aggregation_function: 'average'
    comparison_function: 'below'
    duration: 300
  num_intervals: 1
    num_exception_intervals: 1
    threshold: 10
    aggregate_id: { get_param: "OS::stack_id" }
    notification_url: { get_attr: [scaledown_policy, signal_url] }
```

The following sequence describes what happens when a Heat stack is created from the "Heat Autoscaling with OS::AppFormix::Alarm" template.

- When a heat stack is deployed using this template, a single instance test_vm is initially created.
- The two Contrail Insights alarms cpu_alarm_high and cpu_alarm_low are used to monitor CPU utilization on the instance. They can be defined to monitor any metric that Contrail Insights collects.
- When the CPU utilization on the instance goes above 80 percent, the alarm cpu_alarm_high is triggered. This results in the execution of the scaleup_policy which increases the number of running instances by 1 every 60 seconds, for as long as the alarm is active. The scaleup_policy stops executing when the number of running instances equals the value in max_size.
- When the CPU utilization on the instance drops below 10 percent, the alarm cpu_alarm_low is triggered. This results in the execution of the scaledown_policy which decreases the number of running instances by 1 every 300 seconds, for as long as the alarm is active. The scaledown_policy stops executing when the number of running instances equals the value in min_size.

Create a Heat Stack for the Auto-Scaling Template using OS::AppFormix::Alarm

Now, let's create a Heat stack from the template "Example: Heat Autoscaling with OS::AppFormix::Alarm," and observe what happens when we add CPU load on the VM to trigger the Contrail Insights Alarm.

1. Save the template defined in "Example: Heat Autoscaling with OS::AppFormix::Alarm" in a file named appformix_autoscaling.yaml. Enter appropriate values in the project_idor aggregate_id fields. Then create a Heat stack using the template:

<pre>\$ heat stack-create -f appformix_autoscaling.yaml stack1</pre>			
++	+	+	
id	stack_name	stack_status creation_time	I
updated_time +	+	+	
++			
753e8bfd-047e-4297-aaef-3d1a68d36b24	stack1	CREATE_IN_PROGRESS	
2017-09-10T19:08:34 None			
++	+	+	
<pre>\$ heat stack-list</pre>			
+	+	+	
++			
10 undated time	Stack_name	STACK_STATUS Creation_time	I
+	+	+	
++			

```
| eb9b7dd3-c1a6-4f5d-9039-8c5968b88775 | stack1 | CREATE_COMPLETE | 2017-09-10T19:17:28 |
None |
+-----+
```

2. Check that there is a single test_vm instance running.

- **3.** Generate some load on test_vm. Watch for the cpu_alarm_high alarm to become active on the Contrail Insights Dashboard.
- **4.** When the alarm is active, check the running instances on the cluster. There should now be two running instances called test_vm.

```
$ nova list
+-----+
+-----+
| ID | Name | Status | Task State | Power State |
Networks |
+-----+
| 0389529f-ae05-4677-99c9-fb79d27eb9e9 | test_vm | ACTIVE | - | Running | afx-
net=192.168.10.4 |
| 11b00a5b-fa62-407d-a155-e3b65b2436ca | test_vm | ACTIVE | - | Running | afx-
net=192.168.10.3 |
+-----++
```

5. Stop the load generator on test_vm. Watch for the cpu_alarm_low alarm to become active on the Contrail Insights Dashboard.

6. When the alarm is active, check the running instances on the cluster. There should now be a single test_vm instance running.

OS::AppFormix::CompositeAlarm Configuration in Heat Template

You can define multiple individual Alarms and combine them in a Composite Alarm. The state of the Composite Alarm is a combination of the states of the individual Alarms. You can define weights for the individual Alarms and a threshold for the Composite Alarm. The Composite Alarm is active when the sum of the weights of the active Alarms equals or exceeds the user-defined threshold.

The OS::AppFormix::CompositeAlarm resource type can be used in Heat templates to create a Contrail Insights Composite Alarm. The resource type has the following input parameters:

Parameter	Description
composite_alarm_name	A name that identifies the composite alarm.
project_id	(Optional) ID of a project that contains the instances on which the composite alarm should be evaluated.
aggregate_id	(Optional) ID of an aggregate that contains the instances on which the composite alarm should be evaluated.
	Use the following syntax to indicate that the alarm should be evaluated on instances in the current Heat stack:
	aggregate_id: { get_param: "OS::stack_id" }
	Either project_id or aggregate_id must be specified in the template.

Table 2: OS::AppFormix::CompositeAlarm Resource Type Input Parameters

Parameter	Description
notification_url	URL to which a notification will be sent when the alarm is active. This is any URL prepared to receive notification from Contrail Insights. For Heat templates that use Contrail Insights Alarms to trigger autoscaling, this URL should be set to the signal_url of the scaling policy (see "Example: Heat Autoscaling with OS::AppFormix::CompositeAlarm").
composite_alarm_rules	List of individual alarms that make up the composite alarm. Each individual alarm has the same input parameters as the OS::AppFormix::Alarm resource, except for notification_url, project_id and aggregate_id. These parameters are defined once for the entire composite alarm. Each individual alarm also has an input parameter called alarm_weight, which is a value between 0 and 1. The weights of all active alarms are summed and compared to the value of composite_alarm_thresholdto determine if the composite alarm is active.
composite_alarm_threshold	Value between 0 and 1 used to determine if composite alarm is active. If the sum of weights of all active rules equals or exceeds the threshold, the composite alarm is determined to be active.

Table 2: OS::AppFormix::CompositeAlarm Resource Type Input Parameters (Continued)

Example: Heat Autoscaling with OS::AppFormix::CompositeAlarm

With Contrail Insights Heat plug-in, Contrail Insights Composite Alarms can be used in Heat Autoscaling templates in place of Ceilometer Alarms. The following Heat template uses <code>0S::AppFormix::CompositeAlarm</code> to automatically scale the number of running instances based on CPU utilization and memory utilization.

```
heat_template_version: 2014-10-16
description: Example auto scale group, policy and alarm
resources:
    scaleup_group:
    type: OS::Heat::AutoScalingGroup
    properties:
```

```
cooldown: 120
    desired_capacity: 1
    max_size: 5
    min_size: 1
    resource:
      type: OS::Nova::Server
      properties:
        key_name: heat_key
        image: 8e571a43-25c7-4eb1-bbb6-13e446e99e8a
        flavor: m1.tiny
        name: "test_vm"
        networks:
          - network: afx-net
scaleup_policy:
  type: OS::Heat::ScalingPolicy
  properties:
    adjustment_type: change_in_capacity
    auto_scaling_group_id: { get_resource: scaleup_group }
    cooldown: 120
    scaling_adjustment: 1
scaledown_policy:
  type: OS::Heat::ScalingPolicy
  properties:
    adjustment_type: change_in_capacity
    auto_scaling_group_id: { get_resource: scaleup_group }
    cooldown: 120
    scaling_adjustment: -1
composite_alarm_high:
  type: OS::AppFormix::CompositeAlarm
  properties:
    composite_alarm_name: 'composite_alarm_high'
    aggregate_id: { get_param: "OS::stack_id" }
    notification_url: { get_attr: [scaleup_policy, signal_url] }
    composite_alarm_threshold: 0.5
    composite_alarm_rules:
      - alarm_name: 'rule1'
        alarm_metric: 'cpu.usage'
        aggregation_function: 'average'
        comparison_function: 'above'
        duration: 180
```
```
num_intervals: 1
        num_exception_intervals: 1
        threshold: 80
        alarm_weight: 0.5
      - alarm_name: 'rule2'
        alarm_metric: 'memory.usage'
        aggregation_function: 'average'
        comparison_function: 'above'
        duration: 180
        num_intervals: 1
        num_exception_intervals: 1
        threshold: 80
        alarm_weight: 0.5
composite_alarm_low:
  type: OS::AppFormix::CompositeAlarm
  properties:
    composite_alarm_name: 'composite_alarm_low'
    aggregate_id: { get_param: "OS::stack_id" }
    notification_url: { get_attr: [scaledown_policy, signal_url] }
    composite_alarm_threshold: 1.0
    composite_alarm_rules:
      - alarm_name: 'rule3'
        alarm_metric: 'cpu.usage'
        aggregation_function: 'average'
        comparison_function: 'below'
        duration: 300
        num_intervals: 1
        num_exception_intervals: 1
        threshold: 10
        alarm_weight: 0.5
      - alarm_name: 'rule4'
        alarm_metric: 'memory.usage'
        aggregation_function: 'average'
        comparison_function: 'below'
        duration: 300
        num_intervals: 1
        num_exception_intervals: 1
        threshold: 10
        alarm_weight: 0.5
```

The following sequence describes what happens when a Heat stack is created from the above template.

- When a heat stack is deployed using this template, a single instance test_vm is initially created.
- The two Contrail Insights composite alarms composite_alarm_high and composite_alarm_low are used to monitor resource utilization on the instances in the Heat stack. They are comprised of two individual alarms to monitor CPU utilization and memory utilization on the instances. They can be defined to monitor any metric that Contrail Insights collects.
- The individual alarms in composite_alarm_high are defined with weights of 0.5 each and the composite alarm is defined with a threshold of 0.5. This means that the composite alarm will be considered active when any of the individual alarms is active.
- The individual alarms in composite_alarm_low are defined with weights of 0.5 each and the composite alarm is defined with a threshold of 1.0. This means that the composite alarm will be considered active only when both the individual alarms are active.
- When either the CPU utilization or memory utilization on the instance test_vm goes above 80 percent, the composite alarm composite_alarm_high is triggered. This results in the execution of the scaleup_policy which increases the number of running instances by 1 every 60 seconds for as long as the composite alarm is active. The scaleup_policy stops executing when the number of running instances equals the value in max_size.
- When both the CPU utilization and memory utilization on the instance test_vm drops below 10 percent, the composite alarm composite_alarm_low is triggered. This results in the execution of the scaledown_policy which decreases the number of running instances by 1 every 60 seconds, for as long as the composite alarm is active. The scaledown_policy stops executing when the number of running instances equals the value in min_size.

Create a Heat Stack for the Auto-Scaling Template using OS::AppFormix::CompositeAlarm

Now, let's create a Heat stack from the template "Example: Heat Autoscaling with OS::AppFormix::CompositeAlarm" and observe what happens when we add CPU load on the VM to trigger the Contrail Insights Composite Alarm.

 Save the template defined in "Example: Heat Autoscaling with OS::AppFormix::CompositeAlarm" in a file called appformix_composite_autoscaling.yaml. Enter appropriate values in the project_id or aggregate_id fields. Then create a Heat stack using the template:

<pre>\$ heat stack-create -f appformix_composi</pre>	ite_autoscaling.yaml composite1
+	+
id updated_time	stack_name stack_status creation_time
++	+

f2bc3282-1d8b-4230-a3ef-a589f3527188	composite1	CREATE_IN_PROGRESS
2018-10-30T03:12:08Z None		
+	++	
++		
<pre>\$ heat stack-list</pre>		
+	++	++
++		
id	stack_name	<pre>stack_status creation_time </pre>
updated_time		
+	++	++
++		
f2bc3282-1d8b-4230-a3ef-a589f3527188	composite1	CREATE_COMPLETE 2018-10-30T03:12:08Z
None		
+	++	
++		

2. Check that there is a single test_vm instance running.

\$ nova list		
+	+	
ID		Name Status Task State Power State
Networks	I	
+		++++++
+	+	
e9bc550d-084e-	410c-8154-4c590f504a69	9 test_vm ACTIVE - Running
private-2=192.16	58.27.3	
+		++++++
+	+	

- **3.** Generate some load on test_vm. Watch for the composite_alarm_high composite alarm to become active on the Contrail Insights Dashboard.
- **4.** When the composite alarm is active, check the running instances on the cluster. There should now be two running instances called test_vm.

\$ nova list			
+	+		
ID		Name Status Task State Power State	
Networks			

++	+		+	+	
++					
e9bc550d-084e-410c-8154-4c590f504a69	test_vm	ACTIVE	-	Running	1
private-2=192.168.27.3					
f7feb43b-221d-4738-9092-476fa2e4b3aa	test_vm	ACTIVE	-	Running	
private-2=192.168.27.8					
++	+			+	
++					

- **5.** Stop the load generator on test_vm. Watch for the composite_alarm_low composite alarm to become active on the Contrail Insights Dashboard.
- **6.** When the alarm is active, check the running instances on the cluster. There should now be a single test_vm instance running.

Troubleshooting

For debugging, enable the verbose and debug options by adding them to the [DEFAULT] section in heat.conf.

verbose = True debug = True

Then restart the Heat services or containers. Detailed logs will appear in /var/log/heat/heat-engine.log.

Application Event Ingestion

IN THIS SECTION

- Register an Application | 35
- Post Events for a Registered Application | 37
- Alarms for Application Events | 39

Contrail Insights can ingest events from a registered application and perform alarms on them. You can register an application with Contrail Insights and specify the event IDs for which the application will be posting data. Upon successful registration, a token is given to the application. The application uses that token to post events to Contrail Insights for any of the event IDs registered. Alarms can be configured for these events.

Register an Application

To register an application:

1. Select Settings in the top right of the Dashboard.



Figure 23: Select Settings in the Dashboard

- 2. Select AppFormix Settings, then click the Registered Applications tab. Click Add Application.
- **3.** Provide the **Application Name** and add all the Application Event IDs for which the application will be posting data by clicking **+Add Event**. Then click **Setup**.

	1iX	Cluster:	(Alarms (0) Online Search Q English € Light M
Clusters	쌺		
Dashboard	æ	AppFormix Settings	AppFormix Settings
	1.01	Auth Settings	Connectivity Storage Discovery State Add Clusters Registered Applications Options
		Services Settings	Application Name Event IDs 🗍
larms	•	Notification Settings	
Composite Alarms		SLA Settings	Application Name
Application Events		Chargeback	Application remo
	.=	Oversubscription	
Heat Map	2	Plugins	Application Event IDs
Plan	0)))	Network Devices	disk_capacity
		Process Monitoring	invalid_user_login_attempt
Reports	8	Kafka	
Chargeback	\$	API Documentation	* Add Event - Remove Event
Network Topology	*	About	Setup
	"		
loggie	~		

Figure 24: AppFormix Settings for Adding an Application and Application Event IDs

4. The Application appears as successfully added. It can be deleted by clicking the Trash icon.

	liX	Cluster:			(🗘 Alarms (0) 🛛 Onlia	Search	Q English	Light Mode
Clusters	*								
Dashboard	ණ	AppFormix Settings	AppFormix Setting	5					
	Latut.	Auth Settings	Connectivity	Storage	Discovery State	Add Clusters	Registered Applications	Options	
		Services Settings		Application Na	me		Event IDs		ŵ
Alarms		Notification Settings		fluentd		disk_cap	pacity,invalid_user_login_atter	npt	Û
Composite Alarms		SLA Settings						_	
Application Events	.=	Chargeback						Add App	lication
Application Events		Oversubscription							
Heat Map	. ₹	Plugins							
Plan	8	Network Devices							
		Process Monitoring							
Reports	Ē.	Kafka							
Chargeback	\$	API Documentation							
Network Topology		About							
THE WORK TOPOLOGY									
Toggle	*								

Figure 25: Successfully Added Application

Application registration can also be achieved using the API:

Request:

url:

POST http://<appformix_controller:port>/appformix/v1.0/application_registration

headers.

```
"Content-Type": application/json,
"X-Auth-Token": <>, (required)
"X-Auth-Type": <> (required)
```

data:

```
{
    "ApplicationName": "fluentd",
    "ApplicationEventIds": ["disk_capacity", "invalid_user_login_attempt"]
}
```

Response:

```
{
    "ApplicationName": "fluentd",
    "ApplicationId": "567854a8-a9ea-11e9-ab42-0242ac120005",
    "ApplicationToken": "abc8902cd17459fe73839494bde39310506380220"
    "ApplicationEventIds": ["disk_capacity", "invalid_user_login_attempt"]
}
```

Post Events for a Registered Application

After an application is configured, it can post events to Contrail Insights.

The data should be in the following format:

Request:

POST http://<appformix_controller:port>/appformix/v1.0/analytics/application_event

headers.

```
{
    "Content-Type": application/json,
    "X-Auth-Token": <>, (required, provide the ApplicationToken)
    "X-Auth-Type": 'appformix' (required)
}
```

data:

{

```
"ApplicationId": "567854a8-a9ea-11e9-ab42-0242ac120005",
"EventId": "disk_capacity", # One of the event IDs registered for the application
"Metric": 80,
"Metadata": {
  <variable dictionary, not used for alarming>
}
```

Response:

}

status code.

```
200: Success
401: Authentication failure(ApplicationToken Missing/Invalid)
```

All the posted events are displayed on the UI in the Application Events page. From this page, in the right panel, select any application to toggle the displaying and hiding of events from that application.

	liX	Cluster:			Alarms (0)	Online	Search	Q English \$ Light Mode \$
Clusters	쓭	Latest Application Events + Gro	up By: 10 minutes \$					Registered Applications
Dashboard	æ			Application Events			Filter	register of Applearents
		Name		Time Ago ▼				Search: Enter Application Name
Charts	<u>.111</u>	(32) fluentd						fluentd
Alarms	٠	fluentd		<1m				
Composite Alarms			Timestamp	Registered Application	Details			
			7/18/2019 23:02:02	fluentd	Metric 80			
Application Events					Metadata msg test	ting		
Heat Map	₹	0						
Plan	8	Tiuenta		<1m				
	Ū	fluentd		<1m				
Reports	B	fluentd		<1m				
Chargeback	\$	fluentd		<1m				
Network Topology		fluentd		<1m				
		fluentd		<1m				
		fluentd		<1m				
		fluentd		<1m				
Toggle	*	fluentd		<1m				

Figure 26: Viewing Latest Application Events

Alarms for Application Events

Alarms can be configured for any of the event IDs registered for the application.

APPFORMIX	Cluster:	Alarms (0) Online	Search	Q English \$ Light Mode \$	≡
Clusters 😁	Latest Alarm States + Group By: 10 minutes +		All States \$		
Dashboard 🏼 🏙	Alarms	Filter	. 🗘	Add New Rule	×
Charts <u>Iuli</u>	Name Time Ago ♥ State	Details		Name:	
Alarms 🌲	Alarms per Page: 10			nucinu_uisk_capacity	
Composite Alarms 🔲				Module:	
Application Events				Alarm Pula Tyrne:	
				Static	÷
Heat Map 💆				Scope:	
Plan 🛢				Application Events	¢
Reports 📑				Registered Application:	
Chargeback \$				fluentd	¢
Network Topology 🎄				Consta	
				Generate Alert	•
				For Event ID:	1
Toggle 《				disk_capacity	•
				When:	
				Мах	÷
				Interval (seconds):	-
				60 In:	-1
				Above	•
				Threshold ():	1
				95	
				Severity:	
				warning	÷
				Notification:	
				None	
				Advanced	
				Save	

Figure 27: Configuring Alarms for Application Events

Alarm configuration using the API:

url:

POST http://<appformix_controller:port>/appformix/v1.0/analytics/application_event

data:

{

"Name": "fluentd_disk_capacity",

```
"ApplicationId": "567854a8-a9ea-11e9-ab42-0242ac120005",
  "MetricType": "disk_capacity",
  "AggregationFunction": "max",
  "ComparisonFunction": "above",
  "Threshold": 95,
                                  # This value compared to "Metric" in an event
  "IntervalsWithException": 1,
  "IntervalDuration": "60s",
  "IntervalCount": 1,
  "Mode": "alert",
  "Severity": "warning",
  "EventRuleScope": "application_events",
  "CreatedBy": "user",
  "DisplayEvent": true,
  "Module": "alarms",
  "EventRuleType": "static",
  "EntityType":""
}
```

When the threshold configured in the alarm is exceeded, the triggered alarm is shown on the Alarms page in the UI.

	liX	Cluster:				Alarms (1	L) Online	Search	Q	English 🛊 Lig	ht Mode 🗘
Clusters	쓭	Latest Alarm States 🗘 Grou	up By: 10 m	ninutes 🕈				All States \$	41-	arm Pulae	Add Pule
Dashboard	æ				Alarms		Filter		Aic	in Rules	Add Kale
		Name	Time A	go ▼ State		Detai	ils		Sea	arch: Enter Rule Name	
Charts		(2) fluentd_disk_capacity							0	appformix_platform	
Alarms	•		<1m	active	On	application fluentd, disk_c	apacity is 100.		0	appformix_platform	🔅 💽
Composite Alarms				Timestamp	Severity	Details			1	fluentd_disk_capaci	ty 🔅 💽
Application Events				7/19/2019 14:56:17	warning	Sample_Value 100			0	host_health_transiti	on 🔅 💽
									0	host_risk_transition	۰ 🔿
Heat Map	2		4m	learning					0	host_scheduling_tra	
Plan				Timesta	amp	Severity			0	instance_health_tra.	. 🔅 💽
Reports	B			7/19/2019	14:52:26	warning			0	instance_risk_trans.	. 🔅 🜑
Chargeback				Alarms	per Page: 10				0	network_device_snr	np 🌣 💽
Network Topology	#				10						
Toggle	«								_		

Figure 28: Viewing Event Alarm on Dashboard

The alarm is also sent to Kafka with the topic being the alarm's name. For more information, see Contrail Insights with Kafka.

Capacity Planning

IN THIS SECTION

- Allocated Capacity | 43
- Available Capacity | 43

Contrail Insights Plan helps you understand, plan, and model the capacity of your infrastructure. Figure 29 on page 42 shows the allocated capacity charts and availabile capacity table.

Figure 29: Allocated Capacity Charts and Available Capacity Table



Allocated Capacity

In OpenStack, the unit of compute resource allocation is an instance of a particular flavor. A flavor defines the amount of virtual central processing units (vCPUs), memory, and local storage allocations for an instance.

In the Plan pane of the Dashboard, a pie chart indicates the current number of allocated instances on a per-flavor basis. This provides an operator with an understanding of the types of resources requested by users of the infrastructure.

To understand the change in capacity over time, line charts show the history of allocated and available capacity in terms of the number of instances of each flavor type. Using the drop-down list, you can choose to see the used, available, or peak capacities of the infrastructure. Each line on the chart represents one flavor type. The time period displayed by the charts is configurable to view trends over long or short time horizons, and plan for appropriate resource capacity.

Allocated capacity is also displayed on a per-resource basis. The allocated percentage of capacity is displayed for compute, memory, and storage resources.

Available Capacity

The available capacity table shows the number of instances of each flavor type that can be allocated presently. The available capacity takes into consideration the resource requirements of each flavor type, the current unused capacity of the physical infrastructure, and the scheduler policy that constrains which sets of hosts can be used to allocate an instance of a particular flavor.

Modeling Oversubscription Policy

The oversubscription policy of the OpenStack Nova scheduler affects the available capacity of the infrastructure. In **Settings > Oversubscription**, Contrail Insights has a configuration for oversubscription ratios. Contrail Insights uses these ratios when calculating the available capacity. The ratios configured in Contrail Insights do not affect the configuration of the scheduler.

You can modify the ratios to model how an oversubscription policy will affect the available capacity of the infrastructure. When the ratios are modified, the available capacity table will update to show how many instances of each flavor type may be allocated. By configuring different modeling ratios, an administrator can see the impact of potential changes to the oversubscription policy of the scheduler, or understand how increasing physical capacity in the areas of compute, memory, and storage will address the demands of users.

Upon initial installation, the oversubscription ratios in Contrail Insights are set to 1 (that is, no oversubscription). When not modeling a policy change, we recommend configuring the ratios to match

the configuration of the OpenStack Nova scheduler policy so the available capacity table reflects the actual capacity of the infrastructure.

Contrail Insights with Kafka

IN THIS SECTION

- Set Up Kafka | 44
- Set Up Contrail Insights with Kafka | 46
- Messages from Contrail Insights to Kafka | 48
- Contrail Insights Alarms With Kafka | 49

Set Up Kafka

NOTE: Contrail Insights does not explicitly create Kafka topics. The Kafka broker cluster should be configured to auto-create topics. Alternatively, you can manually manage the topic creation. If you already have Kafka running, you can skip "Set Up Kafka " on page 44 and go directly to "Set Up Contrail Insights with Kafka" on page 46.

Setting up Kafka as a Docker container:

1. Create a Docker network for this Kafka container and its dependencies to be connected to by running the following command:

docker network create AppformixKafka

2. Next, bring up Zookeeper for Kafka to work:

```
docker run -d \
    --name appformix-zookeeper \
    --net AppformixKafka \
    -e ZOOKEEPER_TICK_TIME=2000 \
    -e ZOOKEEPER_CLIENT_PORT=2181 \
    -p 2181:2181 \
    --restart always \
    confluent/zookeeper
```

3. Bring up the Kafka container by running the following. The variable *ip_address* must be specified appropriately.

```
docker run -d \
    --net=AppformixKafka \
    --name=appformix-kafka \
    -p 9092:9092 \
    -e KAFKA_BROKER_ID=2 \
    -e KAFKA_ZOOKEEPER_CONNECT=appformix-zookeeper:2181 \
    -e KAFKA_ADVERTISED_HOST_NAME=appformix-kafka \
    -e KAFKA_ADVERTISED_LISTENERS=PLAINTEXT://<ip_address>:9092 \
    -e KAFKA_OFFSETS_TOPIC_REPLICATION_FACTOR=1 \
    confluentinc/cp-kafka:latest
```

4. If Kafka with SSL is required, then additional parameters are required:

```
docker run -d \
    --net=AppformixKafkaSSL \
    --name=appformix-kafka-ssl \
    -p 9092:9092 \
    -e KAFKA_BROKER_ID=2 \
    -e KAFKA_ZOOKEEPER_CONNECT=appformix-zookeeper-ssl:2181 \
    -e KAFKA_ADVERTISED_HOST_NAME=appformix-kafka-ssl \
    -e KAFKA_ADVERTISED_LISTENERS=SSL://$ipaddr:9092 \
    -e KAFKA_OFFSETS_TOPIC_REPLICATION_FACTOR=1 \
    -e KAFKA_SECURITY_INTER_BROKER_PROTOCOL=SSL \
    -e KAFKA_SSL_KEYSTORE_FILENAME=kafka.broker.keystore.jks \
    -e KAFKA_SSL_KEYSTORE_CREDENTIALS=broker_keystore_creds \
    -e KAFKA_SSL_KEY_CREDENTIALS=broker_sslkey_creds \
```

- -e KAFKA_SSL_TRUSTSTORE_FILENAME=kafka.broker.truststore.jks \
- -e KAFKA_SSL_TRUSTSTORE_CREDENTIALS=broker_truststore_creds \
- -e KAFKA_SSL_ENDPOINT_IDENTIFICATION_ALGORITHM=" " \
- -e KAFKA_SSL_CLIENT_AUTH=requested \
- -v <secret_files_path>:/etc/kafka/secrets \
- confluentinc/cp-kafka:latest

The secret_files_path should be replaced where all of the keystore and truststore files are present. For an example of how to create the above keystores and truststores, reference: https://github.com/confluentinc/cp-docker-images/blob/5.2.1-post/examples/kafka-cluster-ssl/secrets/create-certs.sh.

NOTE: If Kafka with SSL is required, then all of the hosts monitored by Contrail Insights must have at least Python version of 2.7.9. It is also required that the Certificate Authority (CA) used for the certificates for the Kafka broker(s) be a trusted CA on all of the hosts monitored by Contrail Insights. In order for Contrail Insights containers to communicate with the Kafka broker(s), the CA file must be set as a group_vars/all variable appformix_kafka_ssl_ca at installation time.

Now that Kafka is set up, next you can configure Contrail Insights with Kafka.

Set Up Contrail Insights with Kafka

To configure Contrail Insights with Kafka, a POST request must be sent to an Contrail Insights Platform API:

http://<controller_ip>:9000/appformix/controller/v2.0/kafka_config

The following fields must be sent in this request:

Name The name of the Kafka cluster, which can be anything.

BootstrapServers A list of host/port pairs to use for establishing the initial connection to the Kafka cluster. Each item in the list is a string in the format host:port.

To send a POST body request using Ansible:

Run the POST body request, which is similar to the following:

```
{
    "Name": "Kafka Config",
    "BootstrapServers": ["10.X.X.1:9092"]
}
```

If Kafka has been set up with SSL, then an additional field is needed:

```
{
    "Name": "Kafka Config",
    "BootstrapServers": ["10.X.X.1:9092"],
    "SecurityProtocol": "SSL"
}
```

To send a POST body request from the Contrail Insights Dashboard:

1. Select Settings in the upper right corner, then select AppFormix Settings > Kafka. Next, click + Add Config.

AppFormix Settings	Kafka			
Auth Settings		Config Name	BootstrapServers	Û
Services Settings				+ Add Config
Notification Settings		Config Name		
SLA Settings				
Chargeback		BootstrapServers		
Oversubscription		A list of host/port pairs: host:port, host:port		
Plugins				
Network Devices		Setup		
Kafka				
API Documentation				
About				

Figure 30: AppFormix Settings for Kafka Page

- **2.** Enter a name for the Kafka configuration and list the BootstrapServers as a comma separated list of strings with each string in the host:port format.
- 3. Click Setup after the fields have been populated.

NOTE: The following steps are for streaming network telemetry data to Kafka. All Contrail Insights alarms are automatically sent to Kafka once Kafka has been configured as stated in the earlier procedures above. There are no additional steps needed for alarms. See "Contrail Insights Alarms With Kafka" on page 49.

- 4. Click + Add Subscription to create a subscription.
- Next create a Topic, select devices, and then select which Sensors/MIBs you want sent to Kafka. The specified data will then be sent to Kafka under the specified topic. Click Create Subscription after the fields are populated.

Messages from Contrail Insights to Kafka

After configuration, messages from Contrail Insights are received by an appropriate Kafka consumer.

In the following command, bootstrap_server is one of the bootstrap servers specified in the BootstrapServers variable above and topic is the topic that was specified in the subscription created. :

```
/usr/bin/kafka-console-consumer --bootstrap-server <bootstrap_server> --topic <topic> --from-
beginning
```

This command outputs messages to standard output. Output for topic grpc-components with sensor / components/ selected will look something like:

},

]

Contrail Insights Alarms With Kafka

Contrail Insights Alarms are configured to automatically send alerts to Kafka, if Kafka has been configured in Contrail Insights. See "Set Up Contrail Insights with Kafka" on page 46. Contrail Insights sends alarms with the topic as the alarm's name. For example, Alarm name host_cpu is sent to Kafka with topic host_cpu.

OpenStack Nova Scheduler Service

IN THIS SECTION

- Installation | 49
- Modify the Nova Configuration File | 50
- Restart the OpenStack Nova Scheduler Services | 52
- Using the Contrail Insights Nova Scheduler Plug-In | 53
- Troubleshooting | 56

The OpenStack nova-scheduler service supports plug-ins to filter which hosts are eligible candidates on which to schedule a virtual machine. The AppFormixFilter queries the Contrail Insights Platform to determine if a host is compliant with the Host Scheduling service-level agreement (SLA). If a host is not compliant with the SLA policy, then the host is filtered from the list of eligible hosts.

If the AppFormixFilter fails to request SLA status of a host, then the host remains in the eligible pool.

Installation

To use AppFormixFilter in OpenStack Nova Scheduler, you must first install the appformix_openstack package and then modify the configuration in /etc/nova/nova.conf.

Install appformix_openstack Package

First, on the OpenStack controller host that executes the nova-scheduler service, install the AppFormix Python package that contains OpenStack filter scheduler plug-ins:

pip install appformix_openstack-0.6.1-py2-none-any.whl

By default, this command installs the resources in:

/usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/appformix

To install in a different directory, run the following:

pip install --target <dir>

NOTE: The directory specified must be part of the PYTHONPATH environment variable in order for the nova-scheduler to be able to find the plug-in.

If the OpenStack services are running in containers, the resources should be installed in a directory that is accessible to the Nova containers.

Modify the Nova Configuration File

Then modify the /etc/nova/nova.conf file. If the OpenStack services are running in containers, make sure the changes are made in the nova.conf files in all the Nova containers. Following are instructions for different OpenStack releases.

For OpenStack Releases Juno to Newton

Add the following lines in the [DEFAULT] section of /etc/nova/nova.conf:

#
Configure Contrail Insights Platform URL used by AppFormixFilter.
#
If `appformix_controller_url` has HTTPS as its protocol, and the host
has a self-signed certificate, then set `appformix_verify_cert` to

```
# false to ignore verification of the certificate. By default,
    # `appformix_verify_cert` is True.
    # Set 'appformix_api_token' to the value of 'TokenId' from
    # the file /opt/appformix/etc/appformix_token.rst on the Contrail Insights Platform host.
    #
    appformix_controller_url = <base URL, e.g., http://appformix_platform_host:9000/>
appformix_verify_cert = False
appformix_api_token = <AppFormix token from /opt/appformix/etc/appformix_token.rst>
#
    # Adding AppFormixFilter to `scheduler_available_filters` makes it
    # available as a choice to configure in `scheduler_default_filters`.
    # The appformix-openstack Python package must be installed on the host
    # that executes nova-scheduler service.
    # The following are sample configuration values for nova-scheduler to
    # use the FilterScheduler. The key addition is to include
    # AppFormixFilter in the list of `scheduler_available_filters`.
    #
    scheduler_driver_task_period = 60
    scheduler_driver = nova.scheduler.filter_scheduler.FilterScheduler
    scheduler_available_filters = appformix.openstack.nova_filters.AppFormixFilter
    scheduler_available_filters = nova.scheduler.filters.all_filters
    scheduler_default_filters = AppFormixFilter, DiskFilter, RetryFilter, CoreFilter,
AvailabilityZoneFilter, RamFilter, ComputeFilter, ComputeCapabilitiesFilter,
ImagePropertiesFilter, ServerGroupAntiAffinityFilter, ServerGroupAffinityFilter
```

For OpenStack Ocata and Later Releases

#

1. Add the following lines in the [DEFAULT] section of /etc/nova/nova.conf:

```
# Configure Contrail Insights Platform URL used by AppFormixFilter.
#
# If `appformix_controller_url` has HTTPS as its protocol, and the host
# has a self-signed certificate, then set `appformix_verify_cert` to
# false to ignore verification of the certificate. By default,
# `appformix_verify_cert` is True.
#
# Set 'appformix_api_token' to the value of 'TokenId' from
# the file /opt/appformix/etc/appformix_token.rst on the AppFormix Platform host.
```

```
#
    appformix_controller_url = <base URL, e.g., http://appformix_platform_host:9000/>
appformix_verify_cert = False
appformix_api_token = <AppFormix token from /opt/appformix/etc/appformix_token.rst>
```

2. Add the following lines under the [scheduler] section:

```
periodic_task_interval = 60
    driver = filter_scheduler
```

3. Add the following lines under the [filter_scheduler] section:

```
#
# Adding AppFormixFilter to `available_filters` makes it
    # Adding AppFormixFilter to `available_filters` makes it
    # available as a choice to configure in `enabled_filters`.
    # The appformix-openstack Python package must be installed on the host
    # that executes nova-scheduler service.
    # The other variables are sample configuration values for nova-scheduler
    # to use the FilterScheduler. The key addition is to include
    # AppFormixFilter in the list of `enabled_filters`.
    #
    available_filters = nova.scheduler.filters.all_filters
    available_filters = appformix.openstack.nova_filters.AppFormixFilter
    enabled_filters = AppFormixFilter, RetryFilter, AvailabilityZoneFilter, ComputeFilter,
ComputeCapabilitiesFilter, ImagePropertiesFilter, ServerGroupAntiAffinityFilter,
ServerGroupAffinityFilter
```

Restart the OpenStack Nova Scheduler Services

Run the following command to restart the Nova Scheduler services:

service nova-scheduler restart

If the OpenStack services are running in containers, restart all of the Nova containers.

Using the Contrail Insights Nova Scheduler Plug-In

The Contrail Insights nova-scheduler plug-in uses a Scheduling SLA to filter hosts. This SLA is comprised of user-defined Contrail Insights Alarms. Contrail Insights ships with a default Scheduling SLA that includes alarms for missed heartbeat, high CPU load, and high memory usage.

To change the alarms in the Scheduling SLA, do the following:

1. Select Settings from the list in the top right of the Dashboard, then select SLA Settings > Scheduling.



Figure 31: Settings in Dashboard

2. Click Delete Profile to delete the existing profile.

Figure 32: Delete Scheduling Profile

				() Alarms	(0) Online	Search	Q	@ -
Dashboard 🕫								
Charts LML	AppFormix Settings	Scheduling Prof	ile					
Alarms	Services Settings			Host				
	Notification Settings							
Heat Map 👱	SLA Settings		Profile has b	een applied. Please delete profile to add or remove rules.				
Reports 📑	- Health	Threshold: 0	.5					
Network Topology 🙏	- Risk	Weight	Rule Name	Rule Description				
Network topology ***	- Scheduling Oversubscription	0.25	host_scheduling_1	Generate infrastructure alert for cpu.loadavg_15m if average over 1s duration interval is above 0.7 in 250 of last 300 intervals.				
	Plugins	0.25	host_scheduling_2	Generate infrastructure alert for memory.usage if average over 1s duration interval is above 90 in 250 of last 300 intervals.				
	About	0.5	host_heartbeat_scheduling	Generate infrastructure alert for heartbeat if average over 1 duration interval is above 0. In 1 of last 1 intervals				
		Delete Profile						

3. Click Add New Rule and define a new alarm.

Figure 33: Add New Rule in Scheduling Profile

	ΛiX				۵. م	larms (0) Online	Search	Q	Q -
Dashboard	æ						Add New		×
Charts		AppFormix Settings	Scheduling Profile				Alarms		÷
Alarms	٠	Services Settings			Host		Alexen Dula Terrai		
Heat Map	<u>*</u>	Notification Settings	When: Any of R	ules \$	Add Ma	v Rulo	Static		
Reports		- Health		Rule Name	Rule Description	m			
		- Risk		host_heartbeat_health	Generate infrastructure alert for heartbeat if sum	ŵ	Scope:		
Network lopology	ф	- Scheduling			over 1s duration interval is equal 0 in 1 of last 1 intervals. Generate infrastructure alert for cpu.loadavg_15m if average		HUSE		Ľ.
		Oversubscription		nost_nsk_1	over 1s duration interval is above 0.7 in 50 of last 60 intervals.	U	Aggregate:		
		Plugins		host_risk_2	Generate infrastructure alert for memory.usage if average over 1s duration interval is above 90 in 50 of last 60 intervals.	ŵ			÷
		ADOUL		host_heartbeat_risk	Generate infrastructure alert for heartbeat if average over 1s duration interval is above 0 in 1 of last 1 intervals.	ŵ	Generate:		
				host_scheduling_1	Generate infrastructure alert for cpu.loadavg_15m if average over 1s duration interval is above 0.7 in 250 of last 300 intervals.	ŵ	Generate Alert		÷
				host_scheduling_2	Generate infrastructure alert for memory.usage if average over 1s duration interval is above 90 in 250 of last 300 intervals.	ŵ	For Metric:		
							When:		
			Create Profile				Average		Ţ
							Interval (seconds):		
							60		
							ls:		
							Above		÷
							Threshold (%):		
Turala							50		
loggle	- «						Severity:		

4. Select the newly created alarm from the list of available alarms and click **Create Profile**. You can add several alarms with custom weights to the SLA profile.

	liΧ				(Alarms (0)	Online	Search	Q	9-
Dashboard	æ								
Charts	latet.	AppFormix Settings	Scheduling Profile						
Alarms	•	Services Settings		Host					
Linet Man		Notification Settings							
пеастар	±	SLA Settings	Profile has	been applied. Please delete profile to add or remove rule	25.				
Reports	B	- Risk	Threshold: All Rules						
Network Topology	÷.	- Scheduling	Rule Name	Rule Description Generate infrastructure alert for cpu.u	sage if average				
		Oversubscription	host_scheduling_nigh_cpu	over 60s duration interval is above 50 in 1	of last 1 intervals.				
		Plugins	Delete Profile						
		About							
Toggle	«								

Figure 34: Create Profile in Scheduling SLA

5. To see the plug-in in action, generate some load on one of the nova-compute hosts so that the Scheduling SLA is violated. Check the status of the SLA from the Alarms page.

	liX								() Alarms (0) Online	Search	a 🕥 -
Dashboard	Ð	Latest Alarm States \$							All States \$	Alarm Rules	Add Rule
Charts						Alarms			Filter.		
Alarme		Name	Time Ago ▼	State			Detai	ls		Search: Enter Rule Name	
Alarms	-		<1m	triggered						0 host_health_transition	۵ 🗘
Heat Map				Severity	Host		Details			0 host_risk_transition	۵ 🔿
Reports	B			critical	node1	analytics_type	scheduling			0 host_scheduling_transit	io 🌣 💽
						new_state	scheduling not ok			0 instance_health_transit	o 🌣 💽
Network Topology	4					old state	scheduling ok			instance risk transition	ð 🕥
										Instance_risk_transition	w 🔍
Toggle					Item	s per page: 10					

Figure 35: Violated Scheduling SLA in Alarms page

Then create some new virtual machines and check which host they get scheduled on. The host that is violating the SLA will not have any new virtual machines scheduled on it. This will be enforced until the host starts complying with the SLA.

Troubleshooting

For debugging, enable the verbose and debug options in nova.conf by adding them to the [DEFAULT] section in /etc/nova/nova.conf.

verbose = True debug = True

Then restart the nova-scheduler service or all Nova containers. Detailed logs will appear in /var/log/nova/ nova.log.

Extensibility Using Plug-Ins

IN THIS SECTION

- Plug-In Configuration Panel | 57
- Plug-In Grammar | 58
- Plug-In Metrics Charts | 59
- Plug-In Metrics Alarms | 60

Plug-ins provide a framework for adding user-defined metrics to Contrail Insights. Metrics provided by a plug-in are available for charting and alarming. Plug-ins can be configured using the Ansible playbooks, as described in Contrail Insights User-Defined Plug-Ins.

Plug-In Configuration Panel

After a plug-in is added to the Contrail Insights Platform, you can make modifications to the plug-in configuration from the settings panel on the dashboard. Figure 36 on page 58 shows the plug-in configuration panel.

Figure 36: Plug-In Configuration Panel

AppFormix Settings	Plugins		
Services Settings	Plugin	Enabled	Û
Notification Settings	cassandra.node		Û
SLA Settings	Metrics	Units	
Tour	interdc_stream_output	Mb/s	
Charrachard	stream_output	Mb/s	
Chargeback	load	Kb	
Oversubscription	heap_memory	MB	
Plugins	heap_memory_percentage	%	
About	off_heap_memory	MB	
	exception	count	
	contrail.vrouter		Û
	Metrics	Units	
	aged_flows	count	
	total_flows	count	
	exception_packets	count	
	drop_stats_flow_queue_limit_exceeded	count	
	drop_stats_flow_table_full	count	
	drop_stats_vlan_fwd_enq	count	
	drop stats vlan fwd tx	count	
	contrail.vrouter.flows		Û
	zookeeper.node		Û
	Submit		

Plug-In Grammar

A plug-in of type command is a Nagios-Style plug-in that outputs metrics as a string. A command plug-in may be any executable that outputs a string in the following format.

OK - <plugin_name_suffix>: <metric1.value><metric1.units> <metric1.name>, ...<metricN.value><metricN.units> <metricN.name>

Table 3 on page 59 describes the fields.

Table 3: Command Plug-In Fields

Field	Description
metric value	Must contain only digits and optional decimal point: [0-9]+\.?[0-9]
metric.units	Must be a valid string that starts with a letter.
metric.name	Must be a valid string that starts with a letter.

For example:

\$ run_app1_performance.sh
OK - app1.performance: 102586MB/s bandwidth, 102610reqs/s queries_per_sec, 10count
active_connections, 5% capacity

Plug-In Metrics Charts

After a plug-in is installed, you can navigate to the host chart page and the metrics will be visible in the charting panel on the hosts where the plug-in is enabled. Figure 37 on page 60 shows a plug-in metric chart displaying instances and NICs, color-coded and sorted by start and end date, as well a times.

Figure 37: Plug-In Metrics Chart



Plug-In Metrics Alarms

An alarm can be configured for any plug-in metric from the panel for the alarm configuration. If the plugin is enabled the plug-in metrics are also available on the alarm panel. Figure 38 on page 61 shows a list of these metric alarms. plugin.cassandra.node.exception plugin.cassandra.node.heap_memory plugin.cassandra.node.heap_memory_percentage plugin.cassandra.node.interdc_stream_output plugin.cassandra.node.load plugin.cassandra.node.off_heap_memory plugin.cassandra.node.stream_output plugin.contrail.vrouter.aged_flows plugin.contrail.vrouter.drop_stats_flow_queue_limit_exceeded plugin.contrail.vrouter.drop_stats_flow_table_full plugin.contrail.vrouter.drop stats vlan fwd eng plugin.contrail.vrouter.drop_stats_vlan_fwd_tx plugin.contrail.vrouter.exception_packets plugin.contrail.vrouter.flow_export_drops plugin.contrail.vrouter.flow_export_sampling_drops plugin controllyrouter flow rate active flows

Configure Network Devices from the UI

IN THIS SECTION

- Configure Network Devices | 62
- Add a Network Device | 62
- Edit an Existing Network Device | 62
- Add Filtered Interface List to SNMP Device | 63
- Copy an Existing Device's Configurations | 64
- Configure Connection Information Between Devices | 64

Starting with Contrail Insights v2.18, Contrail Insights has a dedicated view for adding, modifying, or deleting network devices from the UI.

Configure Network Devices

Select Settings in the top right of the Dashboard, then select Network Devices.

Add a Network Device

To add a network device:

- 1. Select Settings in the top right of the Dashboard, then select Network Devices.
- 2. Click +Add Device.
- **3.** Follow the wizard instructions to add your SNMP, JTI, or gRPC devices. One device can have multiple sources (SNMP, JTI, and gRPC).
 - It might take several minutes for Contrail Insights to discover the device's name and interfaces.
 - If an error was made during configuration, you can modify the existing device by clicking on the gear icon of the device you want to edit.
- **4.** To add multiple devices with the same configuration, see the following section "Copying an Existing Device's Configurations."

Edit an Existing Network Device

To edit an existing network device:

- 1. Select Settings in the top right of the Dashboard, then select Network Devices.
- 2. Click the gear icon next to the target device on the Network Devices page.
- **3.** Continue with the wizard to edit your network device. You can choose the configuration of sources (SNMP, JTI, or gRPC) to edit. You can also add new sources for this device.
- **4.** In the individual source page, you can change credentials, add/edit/delete MIBs and sensors on this device, or delete this source from this device. See Figure 39 on page 63.

		Configure	Network Devic	e		×
GRPC Conf	figurations	Sense	or Configurations		Selected Sensors	
Device Username:	root	Resource:	Select Resourc	e 🛟	/interfaces/	Û
Device Password:		Report Rate:	60		/junos/system/subscriber-mana	igemen 🛍
					/bgp-rib/afi-safis/afi-safi/ipv4-u	ınicast/ 🛍
GRPC Local Port:	50051		+ Add		/junos/task-memory-informatio	on/task 🛍
Net Confg Port:	830				/junos/task-memory-informatio	on/task 🛍
					/lldp/interfaces/interface/state	/ 🛍
Back		D	elete Source			Submit

Figure 39: Individual Device Page to add, edit, or delete MIBs and Sensors

Add Filtered Interface List to SNMP Device

Polling network devices for SNMP data at regular intervals adds load on the device and affects the query performance. In some scenarios, you might be interested in monitoring only a certain set of interfaces from a device. Contrail Insights allows you to select a subset of interfaces to monitor. Contrail Insights will only run snmpwalk against those interfaces, which reduces the device load and makes the Contrail Insights SNMP query faster.

NOTE: You can select a subset of interfaces to monitor only after the device is added and interface list is discovered.

Figure 40: Selecting a Subset of Interfaces to Monitor

		Configure Network Device	*	
	SNMP Configurations	MIB Configurations	Selected MIBs	
AppFormix Settings Auth Settings	SNMP Version: 2c \$ Poll Interval: Fast - 60s \$ SNMP Community: public	Resource: Select Resource \$	IF-MIB::ifTable 🗍	on Info
Notification Settings		Filtered Interface List		/ Delete
Chargeback		You have selected 4 interfaces. \$ \$search \$		
Plugins	Back	et-0/1/0 irb.10	Submit	
Kafka		ge-0/0/20.0 ge-0/0/22		
API Documentation About		ge-0/0/22.0 ✓ dsc		
		ge-0/0/10.0		

Copy an Existing Device's Configurations

To copy an existing device's configurations:

- 1. Select Settings in the top right of the Dashboard, then select Network Devices.
- 2. Click the clipboard icon next to the target device you want to copy.
- **3.** Select a management IP from the list of currently available devices or choose to add a new device by clicking **Create New Device**.
- 4. Add a single device or add multiple devices by selecting the radio button at the top.

To add multiple IP addresses, indicate the range of the IP addresses separated by a "-". For example, to add 10.1.1.1, 10.1.1.2, 10.1.1.3, 10.1.1.4, type **10.1.1.1 - 4** in the **IP Range** field.

5. Click Save after all devices are added to the list on the right.

Configure Connection Information Between Devices

To configure connection information between devices:

- 1. Select Settings in the top right of the Dashboard, then select Network Devices.
- 2. Click Edit Connection Info.
- 3. Continue with the wizard or navigate to the topology view to configure the devices visually.

Figure 41: Configure the Connection Between the Source Device and Target Device

			🗘 Alarms	s (25)
	Connectio	n Wizard	×	F
	Source Device	Target De	evice	
Netwo	Search Devices	Search Devices		
	QFX5	QFX11		
S	QFX11	QFX8		ld Devi
	QFX8	QFX2		
	QFX2	QFX4		MIE
	QFX4	QFX7		4 MI
	QFX7	QFX6		4 MI
	QFX6	QFX10		4 MI
4	05210	OEV12		4 MI
4	Exit		Next	4 MI
(OFX7 USE	R 10.102.44.7	44 Interfaces	4 MI

4. Click Next to continue and configure the connection between the source and target interfaces.

Connect		<u> </u>
QFX5's Interfaces	QFX2's Interfaces	
Search Interfaces	Search Interfaces	
bme0	et-0/1/0	
bme0.0	et-0/1/0.0	
dsc	et-0/1/1	
et-0/1/0	et-0/1/1.0	
et-0/1/0.0	et-0/1/2	
et-0/1/1	et-0/1/2.0	
et-0/1/1.0	et-0/1/3	
at-0/1/2		
Back	Save	

5. Click Save to confirm.

Edit from Topology View

To edit from topology view:

- 1. Select Settings in the top right of the Dashboard, then select Network Devices.
- 2. Click Edit Connection Info.
- **3.** Select the two devices that you want to either add or remove links between them. The devices selected will be highlighted in blue.
- 4. Select the desired interface from its respective device and click **Save** to confirm.



Figure 42: Selecting the Devices and Interfaces to Edit from Topology View

5. (Optional) To delete a connection, select the link between two connected devices and click **Delete Connection**.


Figure 43: Deleting a Connection from Topology View

Contrail Insights Auto Discovery of Network Devices from Contrail Networking

IN THIS SECTION

Network Device Discovery from Contrail | 68

Juniper® Contrail Networking is a software-defined networking (SDN) platform based on the opensource network virtualization project, OpenContrail. The Contrail Networking platform automates and orchestrates the creation of highly scalable virtual networks.

Contrail Insights provides monitoring and orchestration for the Contrail Service.

Network Device Discovery from Contrail

You can add network devices from the Contrail UI to Contrail and Contrail Insights has the capability to auto discovery all the network devices you added to Contrail. Contrail Insights will discovery all of the network devices' IP address, Chassis Type, and Connection Information.

Before Contrail Insights Version 3.1.9

To enable Contrail Insights monitoring on these added devices:

- From the Contrail Insights Dashboard, select Settings > Network Devices to edit the network devices discovered by Contrail Insights.
- **2.** Add Source **SNMP**, **gRPC**, or **JTI** and the corresponding configurations (such as credentials, sensors, MIBs, and so on) in the Contrail Insights Dashboard and Contrail Insights will automatically start monitoring those devices.

Figure 44: Enable Network Monitoring on Added Network Devices

twork Settings							
Show: • SNMP Devices JT	Devices OGRPC	Devices OUncon	figured Devices				
Search Devices				+ Add	Device Edi	t Conn	ection Info
Enable Traps For All Devices	Disable Traps For A	All Devices					
Network Device Name	Method	Management IP	Interfaces	MIBs	Enable Traps	Edit	Copy Delete
a7-ex3	CONTRAIL	10.84.30.145	0 Interfaces	0 MIBs 🖪		ф	Ē ū

By default, all the network devices discovered from Contrail are associated with Method **Contrail**. This means Contrail Insights will get the Chassis Type and Connection Information of devices from Contrail and honor the data from Contrail. If any of the devices' Connections get updated, Contrail Insights will automatically discover the newest Connection from Contrail and update it in Contrail Insights. However, you can also change the Method to **USER** or **LLDP** in the Contrail Insights Dashboard Settings page.

	Configure Net	work Device	×
٤	Select Sources to Update	C	Enabled
SNMP	+	LLDP:	Disabled ✓ Contrail
ITI	+	Chassis Type:	Coreswitch \$
GRPC	+	Management IP:	10.84.30.145
Exit			Next

Figure 45: Changing Method to LLDP Enabled or Disabled

If you change Method to LLDP **Enabled** in Contrail Insights, Contrail Insights will start running LLDP periodically on that device. Contrail Insights will build the Connection Information of this device on its own and will no longer get this device Connection Information from Contrail.

If you change Method to LLDP **Disabled** in Contrail Insights, Contrail Insights will assume user will take care of the device Connection Information themselves. User can add, edit, or delete connections of this device from Contrail Insights Dashboard either in Settings page or Topology page. Contrail Insights will no longer get this device Connection Information from Contrail.

In both LLDP and USER mode, deleting or updating this device in Contrail will no longer take effect on the device configuration on Contrail Insights.

Starting from Contrail Insights Version 3.1.9

To enable Contrail Insights monitoring on these added devices:

- From the Contrail Insights Dashboard, select Settings > Network Devices to edit the network devices discovered by Contrail Insights.
- **2.** Add Source **SNMP**, **gRPC**, or **JTI** and the corresponding configurations, such as credentials, sensors, MIBs, and so on) in the Contrail Insights Dashboard and Contrail Insights will automatically start monitoring those devices.

Show Devices: • SNMP JTI Search Devices	⊖gRPC ○NETC	ONF Ounconfigur	ed + Ad	d Device Ed	lit Conr	nection	Info
Network Device Name	Method	Management IP	Interfaces	MIBs	Edit	Copy	Delet
5c4-qfx8	LLDP	10.87.110.118	47 Interfaces	0 MIBs 🖪	\$	ß	Û
5c3-qfx10	LLDP	10.87.110.107	67 Interfaces	0 MIBs 🗈	\$	ß	Ŵ
5c1-qfx6	LLDP	10.87.110.98	91 Interfaces	0 MIBs 🗈	¢	ß	Û
5c3-qfx8	LLDP	10.87.110.109	89 Interfaces	0 MIBs 🗈	¢	ß	Û
5c3-qfx9	LLDP	10.87.110.103	91 Interfaces	0 MIBs 🗈	¢	ß	Û
5c2-qfx1	LLDP	10.87.110.125	62 Interfaces	0 MIBs 🗈	\$	ß	Û
5c4-srx5400-1	LLDP	10.87.79.141	39 Interfaces	0 MIBs 🗈	¢	ß	Û
5c3-qfx14	LLDP	10.84.130.50	44 Interfaces	0 MIBs 🗈	¢	ß	Û
	~	← <mark>1</mark> 2 →	»				

Figure 46: Network Devices Discovered from Contrail Associated with Method LLDP

By default, all the network devices discovered from Contrail are associated with Method **LLDP**. It means Contrail Insights will automatically discover the Connection between network devices and hosts. However, you can also change the Method to **USER** in Contrail Insights Dashboard Settings page so that you can edit the connection manually. Note that the Connection between network devices and hosts will be discovered only when the network devices are Juniper QFX series or EX series.

Contrail Insights will still synchronize the device ChassisType and SNMP credentials with Contrail. Any update of these fields in Contrail will be reflected here. If you delete devices from Contrail, those deleted devices will also be removed from Contrail Insights.

If you change the Method to **LLDP Disabled** in Contrail Insights, Contrail Insights will assume user will take care of the device Connection Information themselves. User can add, edit, or delete connections of this device from Contrail Insights Dashboard in the Settings page or Topology page.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

Contrail Insights Network Device Monitoring Common Issues 230	
Contrail Insights JTI (UDP) Monitoring 211	
Contrail Insights JTI (gRPC) Monitoring 219	
Contrail Insights SNMP Monitoring 224	

SNMP Traps in Contrail Insights

IN THIS SECTION

- Configuring Devices to Forward SNMP Traps | 71
- Configuring Contrail Insights to Enable SNMP Traps Monitoring from Network Devices | 74
- Install MIBs in Contrail Insights Network Agents | 78

Contrail Insights supports monitoring of SNMP traps sent from network devices. Traps are unsolicited messages sent from an SNMP agent to remote network management systems or trap receivers.

Configuring Devices to Forward SNMP Traps

For Contrail Insights to listen to SNMP traps from devices, you need to configure the devices to forward the traps because they are not forwarded by default. This can be done either manually from the Junos OS CLI of the device or through Contrail Insights software development kit (SDK).

Check the SNMP Trap Configuration on Device

Before Contrail Insights Version 3.1:

In Contrail Insights version 3.0, Contrail Insights only supports SNMPv2 traps. After the device is configured to forward SNMP traps, you can verify the configuration by logging into the Junos OS CLI and running the following command:

show snmp

The output should be similar to the following example:

```
trap-options {
    source-address {device_ip};
}
trap-group snmp-trap-metallb-test {
    version v2;
```

```
destination-port 42597;
categories {
    link;
    authentication;
}
targets {
    {collector_1_ip};
    {collector_2_ip};
}
}
```

For additional details regarding configuration, refer to SNMP Traps in Contrail Insights.

After Contrail Insights Version 3.1:

When Contrail Insights version 3.1 or later is installed, SNMP trap configuration on the device needs to be updated because the configuration for the devices on Contrail Insights version 3.0 is no longer valid. In Contrail Insights version 3.1 or later, Contrail Insights supports both SNMPv2 and SNMPv3. You need to configure the device using the following sample configuration so that Contrail Insights will collect the SNMP traps.

After the device is configured to forward SNMP traps, you can verify the configuration by logging into Junos OS CLI and running the following command:

show snmp v3

The output should be similar to the following example for SNMPv2:

NOTE: The security-name public in the following configuration refers to the SNMPv2 community name you set in your device. Set the SNMPv2 community name before you add this SNMP trap configuration.

```
....
SNMP v2c Configuration
....
target-address appformix_snmp_v2 {
    address x.x.x.x;
    port 42597;
    tag-list appformix_snmp_v2;
    target-parameters appformix_snmp_v2;
}
```

```
target-parameters appformix_snmp_v2 {
    parameters {
        message-processing-model v2c;
        security-model v2c;
        security-level none;
        security-name public; //this is the snmp v2c community name
    }
    notify-filter appformix_snmp_v2;
}
notify appformix_snmp_v2 {
    type trap;
    tag appformix_snmp_v2;
}
notify-filter appformix_snmp_v2 {
    oid .1 include;
}
```

The output should be similar to the following example for SNMPv3:

```
. . .
SNMP v3 Configuration
. . .
target-address appformix_snmp_v3 {
    address x.x.x.x;
    port 42597;
    tag-list appformix_snmp_v3;
    target-parameters appformix_snmp_v3;
}
target-parameters appformix_snmp_v3 {
    parameters {
        message-processing-model v3;
        security-model usm;
        security-level authentication;
        security-name acelio;
    }
    notify-filter appformix_snmp_v3;
}
notify appformix_snmp_v3 {
    type trap;
    tag appformix_snmp_v3;
}
notify-filter appformix_snmp_v3 {
```

```
oid .1 include;
```

}

The variables security-model, security-level, and security-name are related to the SNMPv3 configuration you set in this device. Configure the device with SNMPv3 credentials before you enable SNMPv3 traps.

Configuring Contrail Insights to Enable SNMP Traps Monitoring from Network Devices

Enable Listening to SNMP Traps for Network Devices

In Contrail Insights Dashboard, **Settings > Network Devices**, you can add or edit SNMP device configuration and enable Contrail Insights to collect the SNMP traps for those configured devices. As long as you have posted the snmp_trap_network_device plug-in from Ansible, Contrail Insights will automatically start listening on SNMP traps from all SNMP network devices configured in Contrail Insights.

NOTE: The field SnmpEngineId is needed when you want to enable SNMPv3 traps for a device. This field is not required for normal SNMP polling.

Create Network Device JSON File for SNMPv2c

The list of network devices that needs to be monitored should be added to a JSON file with the following format. There can be multiple devices in the JSON file.

```
{
    "NetworkDeviceList": [
    {
        "NetworkDevice": {
            "MetaData": {
                "SnmpConfig": {
                "Version": "2c",
                "OIDList": ["TCP-MIB::tcp",
                "IF-MIB::ifTable",
                "enterprises.2636.3.1.13.1"],
                "Community": "public"}
        },
    }
}
```

```
"Name": "QFX0",
"NetworkDeviceId": "QFX0",
"ManagementIp": "x.x.x.x",
"ChassisType": "tor",
"Source": ["user.snmp"],
"InterfaceList": [
],
"ConnectionInfo": []
}
}
```

The user.snmp needs to be included in Source field. Contrail Insights automatically starts monitoring the traps sent from all user.snmp devices configured in Contrail Insights. For more details about other fields and how to post network devices using Ansible, refer to Configure Network Device from JSON File.

Create Network Device JSON File for SNMPv3

The list of network devices that needs to be monitored should be added to a JSON file using the following format. There can be multiple devices in the JSON file. For SNMPv3 traps, you need to specify the SnmpEngineId for SnmpConfig.

```
{
  "NetworkDeviceList": [
   {
      "NetworkDevice": {
        "MetaData": {
          "SnmpConfig": {
            "Version": "3",
            "Password": "pwd",
            "Level": "authPriv",
            "PrivKey": "privkey",
            "PrivProtocol": "DES",
            "Protocol": "MD5",
            "SnmpEngineId": "80000a4c010a574478",
            "OIDList": ["TCP-MIB::tcp",
                        "IF-MIB::ifTable",
                        "enterprises.2636.3.1.13.1"],
            "Username": "user"}
       },
        "Name": "QFX0",
```

```
"NetworkDeviceId": "QFX0",
    "ManagementIp": "x.x.x.x",
    "ChassisType": "tor",
    "Source": ["user.snmp"],
    "InterfaceList": [
    ],
    "ConnectionInfo": []
    }
  }
]
```

Configuring Contrail Insights Network Device Monitoring Plug-Ins

Contrail Insights needs to be configured at the time of installation to enable the SNMP trap plug-in. Contrail Insights has a built-in SNMP trap plug-in in the certified_plugins folder in the Ansible installation directory. This needs to be included in the plug-in descriptor in the appformix_plugins variable in group_vars/ all.

network_device_file_name is optional, if you want to add devices from UI, then you don't need it network_device_file_name: <path_to_above_json_file> appformix_plugins: - { plugin_info: certified_plugins/snmp_trap_network_device.json }

Enable SNMP Trap to Show in Contrail Insights Dashboard

There is a built-in SNMP trap rule that is configured in profiles/network_device_snmp_trap_profile.json to enable SNMP trap pop-up in the Contrail Insights Dashboard Alarm page. The trap is posted to Contrail Insights by default and every time traps are sent to Contrail Insights Agent, the traps appear in the Contrail Insights Dashboard Alarm page and display detailed information about the traps Contrail Insights receives.

(6) network_device_	snmp_trap			
	<1m	triggered	On 5b9-qfx2 , snm	p.trap is equal to the threshold of 1 .
众 network_devi	1m	triggered On 5b9-qfx2, snmp.trap is equal to the threshold of 1.		
	1m	triggered	On 5b9-qfx2, snm	p.trap is equal to the threshold of 1 .
Timestamp	Severity	Network		Details
4/22/2019	none	Device	Timestamp	1555957034000
11:17:16		5b9-	roomKey	f0a9611c-6187-11e9-aa2f-0242ac130007
		qtx2	snmpTrapOID	authenticationFailure
众 network_devi	2m	triggered	On 5b9-qfx2 , snm	p.trap is equal to the threshold of 1 .
众 network_devi	3m	triggered	On 5b9-qfx2, snm	p.trap is equal to the threshold of 1 .
Timestamp	Severity	Network		Details
4/22/2019	none	Device	snmpTrapEnterprise	jnxProductQFX520032C32Q
11:15:31		5b9- qfx2	snmpTrapOID	jnxLicenseInfringeSingle
			svel InTimeInstance	101352197
↓ network_devi	4m	enabled		

Figure 47: SNMP Traps Enabled and Displayed in Contrail Insights Dashboard.

SNMP Trap Data for External Notification

When Contrail Insights receives a SNMP trap, Contrail Insights displays the trap in **Dashboard > Alarms** as rule network_device_snmp_trap and sends it to Apache Kafka, if Kafka has been configured in Contrail Insights. You can associate the rule network_device_snmp_trap with external notifiers such as PagerDuty, ServiceNow, Slack, Custom Notifier, and so on.

Following is an example JSON file sent to external notifiers for SNMP trap:

```
{'status': {
    'description': 'NetworkDevice sample_device: SNMP Trap Received for OID=linkUp',
    'timestamp': 1555549001000,
    'entityType': 'network_device',
    'state': 'triggered',
    'entityDetails': {},
    'entityId': 'sample_device',
```

```
'metaData': {
      'snmpTrapOID': 'linkUp',
      'Timestamp': 1555548996000,
      'ifAdminStatus': '1',
      'roomKey': 'sample_device',
      'ifIndex': '545',
      'ifName': 'irb.20',
      'ifOperStatus': '1',
      'sysUpTimeInstance': '1028117810'}
 },
  'kind': 'Alarm',
  'spec': {
    'aggregationFunction': 'sum',
    'intervalDuration': 1,
    'severity': 'none',
    'module': 'alarms',
    'intervalCount': 1,
    'metricType': 'snmp.trap',
    'name': 'network_device_snmp_trap',
    'eventRuleId': 'NETWORK_DEVICE_SNMP_TRAP',
    'mode': 'event',
    'intervalsWithException': 1,
    'threshold': 1,
    'comparisonFunction': 'equal'},
'apiVersion': 'v2'}
```

You can find a brief description of the SNMP trap in the status > description field, detailed information of the SNMP trap in the status > metaData field, and status > entityId tells you which network device this trap belongs to.

Install MIBs in Contrail Insights Network Agents

When Contrail Insights receives the traps from devices, Contrail Insights might not be able to decode the OID into a proper user understandable string if corresponding MIBs are not installed in your Contrail Insights Agents. You need to download the MIBs and either manually copy all of the *.txt MIB files to all network agents /usr/share/snmp/mibs/ or use Contrail Insights Ansible to deploy the MIB files.

To install MIBs from Ansible see Custom SNMP Plug-Ins.



Monitoring

Charts | 80 Contrail Insights Platform Health | 86 Health Monitor | 90 Heat Map | 93 Monitor Service Instances | 100 Metrics Collected by Contrail Insights | 104 Reports | 132 Endpoint Monitoring with Service Groups | 136 Service Monitoring from the UI | 156 Contrail Insights VNF Monitoring | 208 Contrail Insights JTI (UDP) Monitoring | 211 Contrail Insights JTI (gRPC) Monitoring | 219 Contrail Insights SNMP Monitoring | 224 Contrail Insights NETCONF CLI Monitoring | 227 Contrail Insights Network Device Monitoring Common Issues | 230

Charts

IN THIS SECTION



- Chart Legend | 81
- Chart Data Values | 84
- Alarms on Charts | 84

With Contrail Insights Charts, you can view real-time and historical values of all metrics that Contrail Insights monitors. Charts provide you with a way to view metrics for multiple entities across layers and organized by physical host, project, or aggregate. The charts update with the latest data streamed from the Contrail Insights Platform without needing to refresh. You can select which entities to display on the charts, and select the time period that is displayed. When you hover over the charts, a pop-up box shows the actual values for the selected entities at a specific point in time. Figure 48 on page 80 shows real-time metric values streamed from the Contrail Insights Platform.



Figure 48: Real-Time Metric Values Streamed from the Contrail Insights Platform

Timeline

The Timeline at the top of the page provides navigation to a specific point in time that you want to view. The green rectangle on the Timeline can be dragged left or right, or resized to change the time window displayed in the charts. To the right of the Timeline, the play/pause button (top button) allows you to pause and start the charts from moving. The live button (bottom button) resets the view to the current time. Figure 49 on page 81 shows navigation using the green rectangle for a timeline from 16:43:43 to 17:34:43.

Figure 49: Chart Timeline For Viewing Metrics for Specific Times



Chart Legend

The chart legend shows which entities are currently being displayed in the charts. You can select a subset of entities to display to improve the clarity of the charts and focus on specific entities. By default, the entities are sorted alphabetically, but they can be sorted by a specific metric as well. Figure 50 on page 82 shows the chart legend.

Figure 50: Chart Legend Showing Entities Currently Displayed

	Series					
Sort:	Alphabet					
Host						
ace4	14					
Inst	tances					
app-	zookeeper-1					
app-	zookeeper-3					
build-ubuntu-02						
ceph-node-2						
e mys	mysql_1					
e mys	mysql_2					
test-	test-instance-1					
test-	test-instance-2					
e web	_service-1					
web_service-3						
NIC	Cs					
eth1						
eth2	2	0				
p1 p3	1					
p1 p2	2					

When selecting a metric by which to sort, the top 10 entities will be selected, as shown in Figure 51 on page 83.

Figure 51: Chart Legend Sort by Metrics and Selected Entities

Sort:	Alphabet	ace44
Ho	Alphabet	
HU	Appformix.Agent.Resp	oonse_time
ace4	Host.Cpu.lo_walt	
Inst	Host.Cpu.Normalized	load_15m
app-	Host.Cpu.Normalized,	load_1m
app-	Host.Cpu.Normalized	load_5m
build	Host.Cpu.Usage	
ceph	Instance.Cou.Usage	
myse	Hort Dick lo Bood	
test-	HUSLIDISK.IO.Reau	
test-	Host.Disk.lo.Write	
web	Host.Disk.Read_respo	nse_time
web	Host.Disk.Response_t	ime
NIC	Host.Disk.Usage.Byte	5
eth1		host.mer
eth2	0	100
p1p1	L 💽	
p1p2	2 💽	80
		60
		40
		20
		0 6:45

Chart Data Values

At the center of the page, the charts show the latest data for up to four different metrics, updating in real-time from a stream of data from the Contrail Insights Platform. When the cursor is positioned over the charts, a pop-up box shows the data values at that particular time. Charts can be zoomed in or out using the mouse scroll wheel. You can choose to display two or four charts at a time. Figure 52 on page 84 shows the chart data values pop-up box for a particular time.



Figure 52: Chart Data Values Pop-Up Box for a Particular Time

Alarms on Charts

Alarms can be viewed without navigating away from the charts. There is a blue expand button to the right side of the charts that overlays the alarms history and configuration on top of the charts view.

Any alarms that occur while on the page will display as symbols on the chart. A circle appears at the time a new alarm enters learning state. A triangle pointing to the right indicates the time at which an alarm

became active. A triangle pointing to the left indicates the time at which an alarm became inactive. If any symbol is clicked, then a pop-up box will display the details about the alarm that fired. Figure 53 on page 85 shows the alarms history and state from the charts view.



Figure 53: Alarms History and State from the Charts View

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

Alarms	
Capacity Planning	
Chargeback	
Health Monitor	
Heat Map	
Metrics Collected by Contrail Insights	
Notifications	
Extensibility Using Plug-Ins	
Reports	
Service Monitoring from the UI	

Contrail Insights Platform Health

IN THIS SECTION

- Contrail Insights Controller | 87
- Contrail Insights OpenStack Adapter | 87
- Contrail Insights Agent | 88
- Other Components | 88

All the Contrail Insights Platform components can be monitored from the Contrail Insights Platform Health page. To access this page, click the menu in the top right corner, and from the drop down list, select **Platform Health**. This page provides useful data such as connection statuses, usage statistics, and errors that provide an overview of the health of the components.

Figure 54: Contrail Insights Platform Health Page

	liX	Cluster:		Alarms (0) Online	Search	Q English \$	Light Mode \$	≡
Clusters	쓭	AppFormix Platform Health						
Dashboard	æ	✓ 10.87.68.51 Affected Component(s): MongoDB						
Charts	Latal.	► Agent						
Alarms	•	► Controller						
	_	► DataManager						
Composite Alarms		► MongoDB						
Application Events		OpenStack Adapter						
Heat Map	<u>•</u>	EventStreamProcess	0	Last Updated: 11/13 16:01				
Diam	-	OpenStackDiscoveryProcess	0	Last Updated: 11/13 16:01				
Fiall	=	CassandraUsageProcess	0	Last Updated: 11/13 16:01				
Reports	B	ScaleIOUsageProcess	\odot	Last Updated: 11/13 16:01				
		ContrailUsageProcess	\odot	Last Updated: 11/13 16:01				
Chargeback	Ş	OpenStackServiceProcess	\odot	Last Updated: 11/13 16:01				
Network Topology		10.87.68.52 Affected Component(s): MongoDB						
		10.87.68.72 Affected Component(s): MongoDB						
Toggle	«							

This page shows relevant health statistics for each of the Contrail Insights Platform components, namely, Controller, OpenStack Adapter, Agent, DataManager, Mongo, Redis, and HAProxy.

In addition to the UI, these health statistics can also be obtained using APIs.

Contrail Insights Controller

Health panel for Contrail Insights controller shows the RedisConnectionStatus, MongoConnectionStatus, ProcessStatuses, CeleryTaskStatus. For ProcessStatuses, the time the process last sent an update is tracked, hence checking liveness of the process, and errors logged by the process since last update.

API:

http://<appformix-vip>:<appformix-port>/appformix/controller/v2.0/controller_health

The response is a task_id.

Using this task_id, call the following endpoint to get the result:

http://<appformix-vip>:<appformix-port>/appformix/controller/v2.0/task/<task_id>/result

Contrail Insights OpenStack Adapter

Similar to the Controller panel, OpenStack Adapter panel shows the statuses of various processes and any error logs.

API:

http://<appformix-vip>:<appformix-port>/appformix/openstack_adapter/v2.0/status

Figure 55: OpenStack Adapter Panel

OpenStack Adapter			
EventStreamProcess	Ø	Last Updated: 11/13 14:47	server error while processing your request.
OpenStackDiscoveryProcess	${\boldsymbol{ \oslash}}$	Last Updated: 11/13 14:46	- Exception in getting cinder quotas for project_id 49eee5ad0f6747e8b7b9dcb21bda469a; EndpointNotFound(u'publicUBL
CassandraUsageProcess	Ø	Last Updated: 11/13 14:47	endpoint for volumev2 service not found',)
ScaleIOUsageProcess	Ø	Last Updated: 11/13 14:47	- Exception in getting cinder quotas for project_id
ContrailUsageProcess	${\boldsymbol{ \oslash}}$	Last Updated: 11/13 14:47	18dd0c8b99cb466597cbc03865a344ff: EndpointNotFound(u'publicURL endpoint for volumev2 service not found')
OpenStackServiceProcess	Ø	Last Updated: 11/13 14:47	chapolite for volumev2 service not roundly
HorizonUsageProcess	7 Errors	Last Updated: 11/13 14:43	 Exception in getting cinder quotas for project_id 58e06c06edcd4adb8f5ece90a64da8dc: EndpointNotFound(u'publicURL

Contrail Insights Agent

The Contrail Insights Agent panel shows all the regular host level metrics along with host's Health and Risk.

Figure 56: Host Level Metrics with Health and Risk



Other Components

The captured metrics for other components can be seen on the UI, as shown in the following figures.

Figure 57: MongoDB Metrics



Figure 58: Redis Metrics



Figure 59: Data Manager Metrics

# Failed Writes: 0 / 85 (0%) # Failed Operations: 0 / 113 (0%) # Failed Operations: 0 / 113 (0%) # Connections Closed: 0 # Reconnections: 0 # Connection Timeouts: 0 # Connection Timeouts: 0 # Connection Timeouts: 0 # Last Updated: 11/13 14:44:25 # plugin.appformix_data_manager.health.summarizer_failed_writes_in_last_60m (count) * plugin.appformix_data_manager.health.summarizer_failed_writes_in_last_60m (count) *	API	Service	Summari	zer	Purger	
appformix_data_manager.health.summarizer_failed_writes_in_last_60m (count)	# Failed Writes: # Failed Operations: # Connections Close # Reconnections: # Connection Timeo Last Updated:	0 / 85 (0%) 0 / 113 (0%) d: 0 0 uts: 0 11/13 14:44:25	# Failed Writes: # Failed Operations: # Connections Closed: # Reconnections: # Connection Timeouts: Last Updated:	0 / 1 (0%) 0 / 60 (0%) 2 0 11/13 14:44:26	# Failed Writes: # Failed Operations: # Connections Closed: # Reconnections: # Connection Timeouts: Last Updated:	0 / 0 (0%) 0 / 0 (0%) 0 0 0 11/13 14:44:27
plugin.appformix_data_manager.health.api_service_connections_closed plugin.appformix_data_manager.health.api_service_connections_closed plugin.appformix_data_manager.health.api_service_connections_timed_out plugin.appformix_data_manager.health.api_service_failed_operations plugin.appformix_data_manager.health.api_service_failed_operations plugin.appformix_data_manager.health.api_service_failed_operations plugin.appformix_data_manager.health.api_service_failed_operations plugin.appformix_data_manager.health.api_service_failed_operations plugin.appformix_data_manager.health.api_service_failed_operations plugin.appformix_data_manager.health.api_service_failed_operations						
plugin.appformix_data_manager.health.api_service_connections_timed_out plugin.appformix_data_manager.health.api_service_failed_operations plugin.appformix_data_manager.health.api_service_failed_writes	appformix_data_manager.healt	h.summarizer_failed_writes_in_la	ast_60m (count) → pl	ugin.appformix_data_mana Search Metric	ger.health.summarizer_largest_do	cument_in_last_60m (MB
plugin.appformix_data_manager.health.api_service_failed_writes	appformix_data_manager.healt	h.summarizer_failed_writes_in_la	ast_60m (count) → pl	ugin.appformix_data_mana Search Metric plugin.appformix_data_manager.hu plugin.appformix_data_manager.hu	ger.health.summarizer_largest_doo	cument_in_last_60m (MB
plugin.appformix data manager.health.api service successful writes	appformix_data_manager.healt	h.summarizer_failed_writes_in_la	ast_60m (count) → pl	ugin.appformix_data_mana Search Metric plugin.appformix_data_manager.hr plugin.appformix_data_manager.hr plugin.appformix_data_manager.hr plugin.appformix_data_manager.hr	ger.health.summarizer_largest_do	cument_in_last_60m (MB

Figure 60: HAProxy Metrics

	ху	
plugin.ap	pformix_haproxy.usage.CurrSslConns (Count) ~	plugin.appformix_haproxy.usage.SslCacheLookups (Count) - pugn.appromix_haproxy.usage.rvoproc
1		plugin.appformix_haproxy.usage.PipesFree
0.0		plugin.appformix_haproxy.usage.PlpesUsed
0.8		plugin.appformix_haproxy.usage.PoolAlloc_MB
0.6		plugin.appformix_haproxy.usage.PoolFalled
0.4		plugin.appformix_haproxy.usage.PoolUsed_MB
0.4		plugin.appformix_haproxy.usage.SessRate
0.2		plugin.appformix_haproxy.usage.SslCacheLookups
0	APPFURINIA	plugin.appformix_haproxy.usage.SslCacheMisses
0	14:30 14:45 15:00	15:: 15:00 15::

API:

Use the /data/metrics API to collect all the data for the platform node for the above plug-ins. To get data for a specific platform node, note its host_id. Then enter the following in your browser:

http://<appformix-vip>:<appformix-port>/appformix/controller/v2.0/data/metrics?
start=<start_time_in_ms>&end=<end_time_in_ms>&entity_type=host&entity_id=<host_id>

The DataManager statistics can also be queried using:

http://<appformix-vip>:<appformix-port>/version/2.0/health_status

Health Monitor

Contrail Insights Health Monitor indicates the health and risk for a resource in the infrastructure. Health is an indicator that a resource is currently operating outside of user-specified performance policy. Risk is an indicator that a resource may be unhealthy in the future.

For example, if the Contrail Insights Platform is not receiving heartbeats from a host, then that host and all of its instances are marked as unhealthy. The reason for the unhealthy state is indicated as *missed heartbeat*. The following video provides an overview of the Contrail Insights health analysis.

Video: Contrail Insights Analytics

The health and risk are determined by monitoring alarms. Contrail Insights supplies default health and risk profiles. You can modify the health or risk profile to suit your environment.

In the Settings page, select **SLA Settings > Health**. A health profile can be configured separately for hosts and instances. Similarly, a risk profile can be configured separately for hosts and instances. The health and risk profiles can only be configured by an administrator. The profiles apply globally across all users. Figure 61 on page 91 shows the health and risk profile.

AppFormix Settings	Health Profile	
Auth Settings	Host Aggregate Contrail	Instance Project Network Device Virtual Network
Services Settings		
Notification Settings		OpenStack Service Group
SLA Settings		
- Health	Profile has been	applied. Please delete profile to add or remove rules.
- Risk	Threshold: All Rules	
- Scheduling	Rule Name	Rule Description
Chargeback	host_heartbeat_health	Generate Infrastructure alert for heartbeat if sum over 1s duration interval is equal 0 in 1 of last 1 intervals.
Oversubscription		
Plugins	Delete Profile	
Network Devices		
Process Monitoring		
Kafka		
API Documentation		
About		

Figure 61: Health Profile

To configure a new health or risk profile, first delete the existing profile by clicking **Delete Profile**, as shown in Figure 61 on page 91. After a profile is deleted, select the add button to specify a new set of rules that constitute the profile.

A profile consists of multiple rules that are defined by clicking **Add New Rule**, as shown in Figure 62 on page 92. Each rule specifies conditions that are monitored by Contrail Insights. Select **Any of Rules** or **All of Rules** to specify how multiple rules in a profile are combined. Click **Create Profile** to save the profile. Figure 62 on page 92 shows the Add New rule side pane.



Figure 62: Health Monitor Profile Configuration Using the Add New Rule Pane

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

Alarms	
Capacity Planning	
Chargeback	
Charts	
Heat Map	
Metrics Collected by Contrail Insights	
Notifications	
Extensibility Using Plug-Ins	

Reports

Service Monitoring from the UI

Heat Map

IN THIS SECTION

- Using the Heat Map | 93
- Temperature Scale | 94
- Filtering Entities | 97

Contrail Insights provides a real-time Heat Map of resources. Heat Map is a visual depiction of the relationship between hosts and instances that allows you to understand infrastructure performance at a glance.

Heat Map can also be thought of as a tool to understand usage patterns of physical infrastructure components that provide metric correlation for an ever-changing virtual infrastructure. In addition, one can consider it as a tool for visualizing the usage patterns of entities of the virtual infrastructure itself.

Using the Heat Map

Use the top context menu to select the scope of entities to display. In the following example, **Infrastructure** is selected, which displays all hosts. In Figure 63 on page 94 there are three hosts, each represented by a rectangle. Under each host rectangle is a square for each virtual machine executing on the host. Figure 63 on page 94 shows a heat map of infrastructure components displaying usage patterns.



Figure 63: Heat Map of Infrastructure Components Displaying Usage Patterns

Temperature Scale

The *temperature* of an entity is displayed for a metric selected from the drop-down lists for host and instance. The temperature scale is automatically determined by Contrail Insights using machine learning that evaluates values of the metric across the infrastructure.

Example: Using the Heat Map

In Figure 64 on page 95, the instance.memory.usage metric is selected.



Figure 64: Heat Map Showing Instance Memory Usage Metrics

Each instance is colored according to its memory usage and the temperature scale determined by Contrail Insights. The temperature scale is displayed in metric range at the top. In Figure 64 on page 95, instances are colored according to the following scale:

Green Using between 0-46.8% of memory capacity.

Yellow Using between 46.81-70.19% of memory capacity.

Red Using between 70.20-78% of memory capacity.

The range ends at 78% in this example because that is the maximum value from the last hour across all instances. The scale changes according to the recent resource consumption learned by Contrail Insights.

Simultaneously, a host metric can be selected to show the temperature of hosts, as shown in Figure 65 on page 96.



Figure 65: Selected Host Metric Showing Temperature of Hosts

To display the exact values of metrics for an entity, place the cursor over the entity. A pop-up box displays a metric table. Scroll to the metric to view its last reported value. In Figure 66 on page 97, the mouse cursor is hovering over a host to display its metric table.



Figure 66: Heat Map Host Metric Details Table

Filtering Entities

Entities in the view can have multiple filters applied to them. These filters help you:

- View the temperature of a subset of entities in a logical group.
- Visualize how a subset of instances are distributed across hosts.

To filter resources, select a value for any given filter in the row of filters. Entities not selected by the filter will be depicted in gray. Entities that are selected by the filter will be colored according to the temperature scale.

In Figure 67 on page 98, **Bad** is selected from the Health filter to display any entity that has bad health, according to user-defined health profiles.



Figure 67: Heat Map Health Filter to Identify Any Entity with Bad Health

The Heat Map can be further filtered to see all of the resources that belong to a specific virtual network. This can be done by selecting a virtual network from the Virtual Network filter. In Figure 68 on page 99, instances attached to **test-net** are colored blue because an Instance Metric has not been selected.

Figure 68: Heat Map Virtual Network Filter



Multiple filters can be applied at the same time. In Figure 69 on page 99, instances that belong to both **admin** project and **demo-shared-net** virtual network are colored blue. All other instances are gray.



Figure 69: Heat Map Using Multiple Filters

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

Alarms	
Capacity Planning	
Chargeback	
Charts	
Health Monitor	
Metrics Collected by Contrail Insights	
Notifications	
Extensibility Using Plug-Ins	
Reports	
Service Monitoring from the UI	

Monitor Service Instances

IN THIS SECTION

- Viewing Service Instances on Contrail Insights UI | 101
- Monitoring Service Instance Status (Analytics Profile) | 101
- Alarm and Notification | 103

Starting in Contrail Insights Release 3.3.7, you can monitor service instances that are created by using the Contrail Command user interface (UI), from the Contrail Insights UI. A service instance is used to launch a VNF or PNF device as part of a service chain. For more information, see Example: Creating a Transparent Service Chain by Using Contrail Command.

Contrail Insights uses Contrail Server Sent Events (SSE) to fetch service instances from the Contrail API server that are created by using Contrail Command. Contrail Insights discovers service instances that have port tuples configured and records these service instances only if the virtual machines are present in the Contrail Insights database. After the service instances are recorded, the service instance is represented as an instance aggregate on the Contrail Insights Dashboard with the prefix ServiceInstance_.



Figure 70: Service Instance and Aggregates displayed on the Dashboard

Viewing Service Instances on Contrail Insights UI

Follow these steps to view and to monitor service instances from the Contrail Insights user interface (UI).

- From the Dashboard view, select Aggregates from the Context menu. The Aggregate list appears.
- 2. Select ServiceInstance_< service instance name> from the Aggregate list.

The service instance and the associated virtual machines are displayed.

Monitoring Service Instance Status (Analytics Profile)

After you have navigated to the Aggregate page, you can view and monitor health, risk, and status of all virtual machines of a service instance.

A health and risk profile is added against every instance aggregate when the service instance is created. If any of the virtual machines in the aggregate is marked **NOT ACTIVE**, then the profile is marked 'at risk'. 'At risk' represents a **PARTIALLY_ACTIVE** state. If all the virtual machines in the aggregate are bad, then the profile health is marked 'BAD'. 'BAD' represents an **INACTIVE** state.

1. PARTIALLY_ACTIVE**State**—**vmm2-vn2 in Paused State** image shows the **ServiceInstance_si16** instance aggregate is at risk with virtual machine **vmm2-vn2** in the paused state.

Cluster:	Aggregates 🕶	Aggregate ServiceInstance_si16 -	Instance Select O	ne 🕶						🗘 Alarms (0)	Online	Search	Q Engli	ish 🗸 Lig	ht Mode 🗸	≡
Filter by Na	ime or Source					2 Total	1 Bad	1 _{Risk}	1 Good							
Resource		View	Health	Risk	Status		IP Address	Nodes/Flavor	s	Volumes			Tags			
C Service	elnstance_si16	Lad	\odot	•				2 Instances								
Service	elnstance_si16		⊘●	0 0	Paused		Ø	2 Instances	€	Ŷ	Host: 5b2s3-node	Project: 2 admin	Servio	celnsta Se	ervicelnsta	. 1

Figure 71: vmm2-vn2 in Paused State

Service Instance in the Partially Active State image shows an example of the si16 service instance in Partially Active state in the Contrail Command UI.

Figure 72: Service Instance in the Partially Active State

Partially Active	DISPLAY_NAME =	SERVICE TEMPLATE 荣	FORWARDER	25 ⊕	NETWO	RKS 👙		
× [0	si16	firewall (transparent, versio	n 2) -		Left:v	n1, Right:vn2	0	۶ ش
Details			Permissions					TEXT CODE
Instance Name	si16		Owner			:983f67b09164f4d9b74765r	:3a5fb4f8	
Display Name	si16		Owner permissions		1	Read, Write, Refer		
UUID	a761bc91-8099-4357-9785-e1	109a3b6c47	Global permissions					
Template	undefined (undefined, version	undefined)	Share					
Instance(s)								
HA Mode								
Networks	Left:vn1, Right:vn2							
Service Health Checks								
Port Tuples	si16port_tuple0-8ec2aac0-27c	dd-4313-955e-e7f8267b55f8;						
Interface Route Table								
Route Aggregate								
Availability Zone								
Status	Partially Active							
Statuses								
Instance Status			Virtual Machine	Status	Pov	ver State	Networks	
			vmm2-vn2	PAUSED	pau	ised	vn2: xx.xx.xx.xx	
			vm2-vn1	ACTIVE	run	ning	vn1:xx.xx.xx.xx	
Interface Status			Interface		Status	Health Status	IP Address	
			default-domain:admin:3 4b8b-9e60-76b6bcd82b4	a7e5e6a-fe95- c	Active		2012/012/012/01	
			default-domain:admin:0 4d22-a28e-a8ecbe40dfd4	8871b56-6b6f- 4	Active		ີອດີວອີບອີບ	

2. INACTIVE**State**—**vm2-vn1** in Paused State image shows the **ServiceInstance_si16** instance aggregate is at risk and in bad health with virtual machine **vm2-vn1** in the paused state.
Figure 73: vm2-vn1 in Paused State

Cluster:	Aggregates +	Aggregate ServiceInstance_si16 -	Instance Select O	ne 🕶						Alarms (1)	Online	Search	Q	English V	Light Mode 💙	≡
Filter by Name	e or Source					2 Total	2 Bad	2 _{Risk}	0 Good							
Resource		View	Health	Risk	Status		IP Address	Nodes/Flavor	rs	Volumes			Tags	;		
🗅 ServiceIn	stance_si16	Lat.	0	0				2 Instances								
⊖ vmm2-vn	12	Lat	0	0	Paused		ø	mini	€	Ø	Host: 5b2s3-node	Project: 2 admin		ServiceInsta	ServiceInsta	:
⊖ vm2-vn1		Lat	0	0	Paused		ø	mini	€	Ø	Host: 5b2s3-node	Project: 2 admin		ServiceInsta	ServiceInsta	1

Service Instance in the Inactive State image shows an example of the si16 service instance in the Inactive state in the Contrail

Command

UI.

Figure 74: Service Instance in the Inactive State

Inactive	DISPLAY_NAME 🌩	SERVICE TEMPLATE 🖨	FORWARDERS 🌻		NETWORKS 🌻			
· •	si16	firewall (transparent, version 2) -		Left:vn1, Righ	t:vn2		/ 1
Details		F	Permissions					TEXT CODE
Instance Name	si16	(Owner		c983f67l	009164f4d9b74765c3	3a5fb4f8	
Display Name	si16	0	Owner permissions		Read, W	rite, Refer		
UUID	a761bc91-8099-4357-9785-e	1109a3b6c47 0	Global permissions		-			
Template	undefined (undefined, versio	n undefined) S	Share		-			
Instance(s)								
HA Mode	-							
Networks	Left:vn1, Right:vn2							
Service Health Checks								
Port Tuples	si16port_tuple0-8ec2aac0-2	rdd-4313-955e-e7f8267b55f8;						
Interface Route Table	-							
Route Aggregate	-							
Availability Zone								
Status	Inactive							
Statuses								
Instance Status			Virtual Machine	Status	Power State	e	Networks	
			vmm2-vn2	•	paused		vn2: 300.300.300	
				PAUSED				
			vmz-vn1	PAUSED	paused		V01:30.30.30.30	
Interface Status			Interface	Status		Health Status	IP Address	
			default-domain:admin:3a7e5e	5a-fe95- 🛛 🔵 Active			301,301,301,301	
			default-domain:admin:08871b	56-6b6f-			305.305.305.305	
			4d22-a28e-a8ecbe40dfd4					

Alarm and Notification

You can setup a notification service for Contrail Insights to forward triggered alarms from the **Settings**>**Notification Settings** page. You can create an alarm by selecting **Instance** as **Scope**, and selecting **ServiceInstance**_*service instance name>* as the **Instance** Aggregate.

The triggered alarm notification will then be sent to the configured notification service with information on metric_name, value, and details on the service instance.

Metrics Collected by Contrail Insights

IN THIS SECTION

- Host CPU Data Metrics | **105**
- Host Disk Metrics | 106
- Host Memory Usage | **107**
- Host Mount Metrics | 108
- Host Network Data | 109
- Instances | 110
- Network Device | 112
- Contrail Release 5.0 vRouter Plug-In | 116
- Contrail vRouter on a Host | **118**
- OpenStack Project in Chart View | 119
- RabbitMQ Service | 120
- ScalelO Service | 124
- gRPC Sensors | 129

A *metric* is a measured value for an element in the infrastructure. Contrail Insights Agent collects and calculates metrics for hosts and instances. Contrail Insights metrics are organized into hierarchical categories based on the type of metric.

Some metrics are s of total capacity. In such cases, the category of the metric determines the total capacity by which the is computed. For instance, host.cpu.usage indicates the percentage of CPU consumed relative to the total CPU available on a host. In contrast, instance.cpu.usage is the percentage of CPU consumed relative to the total CPU available to an instance. As an example, consider an instance that is using 50% of one core on a host with 20 cores. The instance's host.cpu.usage will be 2.5%. If the instance has been allocated two cores, then its instance.cpu.usage will be 25%.

Alarms can be configured for any metric. Many metrics can also be displayed in charts. When an alarm triggers for a metric, the alarm is plotted on charts at the time of the event. In this way, metrics that cannot be plotted directly as a chart are still visually correlated in time with other metrics.

Contrail Insights Agent collects both raw metrics and calculated metrics. Raw metrics are values read directly from the underlying infrastructure. Calculated metrics are metrics that Contrail Insights Agent derives from raw metrics.

Host CPU Data Metrics

Table 4 on page 105 lists the calculated metrics available for the host CPU data.

Table 4: Host CPU Data Metrics

Metric	Unit	Chart	Alarm
host.cpu.usage	%	x	x
host.cpu.io_wait	%	x	x
host.cpu.per_core.usage	%	_	x
host.cpu.per_core.user.usage	%	_	x
host.cpu.temperature	degree	_	x
host.cpu.normalized_load_1m	loadavg	x	x
host.cpu.normalized_load_5m	loadavg	x	x
host.cpu.normalized_load_15m	loadavg	x	x
host.cpu.cores.state_transition	0 or 1	-	x
host.disk.smart.predict_failure	0 or 1	_	x
host.heartbeat	0 or 1	_	x

host.cpu.normalized_load

Normalized load is calculated as a ratio of the number of running and ready-to-run threads to the number of CPU cores. This family of metrics indicate the level of demand for CPU. If the value exceeds 1, then more threads are ready to run than exists CPU cores to perform the execution. Normalized load is a provided as an average over 1-minute, 5-minute, and 15-minute intervals.

host.cpu.temperature	CPU temperature is derived from multiple temperature sensors in the processor(s) and chassis. This temperature provides a general indicator of temperature in degrees Celsius inside a physical host.
host.disk.smart.predict_failure	Contrail Insights Agent calculates <i>predict_failure</i> using multiple S.M.A.R.T. counters provided by disk hardware. The agent will set <i>predict_failure</i> to true (value=1) when it determines from a combination of S.M.A.R.T. counters that a disk is likely to fail. An alarm triggered for this metric contains the disk identifier in the metadata.
host.heartbeat	The <i>host.heartbeat</i> indicates if Contrail Insights Agent is functioning on a host. Contrail Insights Platform periodically checks the status of each host by making a status request to Contrail Insights Agent. The <i>host.heartbeat</i> metric is incremented for each successful response. Alarms can be configured to detect missed heartbeats over a given interval.

Host Disk Metrics

Table 5 on page 106 lists the raw metrics available for host disk.

Table 5: Host Disk Metrics

Metric	Unit	Chart	Alarm
host.disk.io.read	MBps	x	x
host.disk.io.write	MBps	x	х
host.disk.response_time	ms	x	х
host.disk.read_response_time	ms	х	х
host.disk.write_response_time	ms	х	х
host.disk.smart.hdd.command_timeout	count	_	х

Table 5: Host Disk Metrics (Continued)

Metric	Unit	Chart	Alarm
host.disk.smart.hdd.current_pending_sector_count	count	_	x
host.disk.smart.hdd.offline_uncorrectable	count	_	x
host.disk.smart.hdd.reallocated_sector_count	count	_	x
host.disk.smart.hdd.reported_uncorrectable_errors	count	_	x
host.disk.smart.ssd.available_reserved_space	count	_	x
host.disk.smart.ssd.media_wearout_indicator	count	_	x
host.disk.smart.ssd.reallocated_sector_count	count	_	x
host.disk.smart.ssd.wear_leveling_count	count	_	x
host.disk.usage.bytes	GB	x	x
host.disk.usage.percent	%	x	x

Host Memory Usage

Table 6 on page 107 lists the raw metrics available for host memory usage.

Table 6: Metrics for Host Memory Usage

Metric	Unit	Chart	Alarm
host.memory.usage	%	x	x

Table 6: Metrics for Host Memory Usage (Continued)

Metric	Unit	Chart	Alarm
host.memory.dirty.rate	dirty pages/s	x	x
host.memory.page_in_out.rate	dirty pages/s	x	x
host.memory.page_fault.rate	dirty pages/s	x	x
host.memory.swap.usage	dirty pages/s	x	x

Host Mount Metrics

Table 7 on page 108 lists the raw metrics available for host mount.

Table 7: Host Mount Metrics

Metric	Unit	Chart	Alarm
host.mount.usage	%	х	х
host.mount.io.read	MBps	х	х
host.mount.io.write	MBps	x	x
host.mount.detect_change	1 or 0	_	х
host.mount.usage.bytes	GB	х	_

Host Network Data

Table 8 on page 109 lists the raw metrics available for host network data.

Table 8: Host Network Data Metrics

Metric	Unit	Chart	Alarm
host.network.ingress.bit_rate	Mbps	x	x
host.network.egress.bit_rate	Mbps	x	x
host.network.ingress.packet_rate	packets/s	x	x
host.network.egress.packet_rate	packets/s	x	x
host.network.ingress.errors	errors/s	x	x
host.network.egress.errors	errors/s	x	x
host.network.ingress.drops	drops/s	x	x
host.network.egress.drops	drops/s	x	x
host.network.ipv4tables.rule_count	count	x	x
host.network.ipv6tables.rule_count	count	x	x
openstack.host.disk_gb.allocated.count	count	x	x
openstack.host.disk_gb.allocated.percentage	percentage	_	x
openstack.host.memory_mb.allocated.count	count	x	x
openstack.host.memory_mb.allocated.percentage	percentage	-	x

Table 8: Host Network Data Metrics (Continued)

Metric	Unit	Chart	Alarm
openstack.host.vcpus_allocated.count	count	x	x
openstack.host.vcpus_allocated.percentage	percentage	_	x

Instances

Table 9 on page 110 lists the raw metrics available for instances.

Table 9: Raw Metrics for Instances

Metric	Chart	Alarm
instance.cpu.usage	х	х
instance.disk.io.read_bandwidth	х	x
instance.disk.io.read_iops	x	x
instance.disk.io.read_iosize	x	x
instance.disk.io.read_response_time	x	x
instance.disk.io.write_bandwidth	x	x
instance.disk.io.write_iops	x	x
instance.disk.io.write_iosize	x	x
instance.disk.io.write_response_time	x	x

Table 9: Raw Metrics for Instances (Continued)

Metric	Chart	Alarm
instance.disk.usage.bytes	x	x
instance.disk.usage.percentage	x	x
instance.memory.usage	x	x
instance.network.egress.bit_rate	x	х
instance.network.egress.drops	x	x
instance.network.egress.errors	x	x
instance.network.egress.packet_rate	x	x
instance.network.ingress.bit_rate	x	x
instance.network.ingress.drops	x	x
instance.network.ingress.errors	x	x
instance.network.ingress.packet_rate	x	х

Table 10 on page 111 lists the calculated metric available for instances.

Table 10: Calculated Metrics for Instances

Metric	Chart	Alarm
instance.heartbeat	_	x

instance.heartbeat The *instance.heartbeat* indicates whether an instance is running. Contrail Insights Agent periodically checks the state of host processes associated with each

instance. The **instance.heartbeat** metric is incremented for each successful status check. Alarms may be configured to detect missed heartbeats over a given interval.

Network Device

Contrail Insights can collect network device metrics using SNMP or Juniper Telemetry Interface (JTI). See Configure Network devices from the UI and Configure Network Devices from JSON File for configuration and monitoring information.

Table 11 on page 112 lists some of the metrics available per interface with SNMP network device monitoring. For the complete list, refer to the files present in the certified_plugins/ directory in the Contrail Insights installation TAR file. See Contrail Insights SNMP Monitoring.

Metric	Unit	Chart	Alarm
snmp.interface.out_discards	discards/s	x	x
snmp.interface.in_discards	discards/s	x	x
snmp.interface.in_errors	errors/s	x	x
snmp.interface.out_unicast_packets	packets/s	x	x
snmp.interface.in_octets	octets/s	x	x
snmp.interface.in_unicast_packets	packets/s	x	x
snmp.interface.out_packet_queue_length	count	x	x
snmp.interface.speed	bits/s	x	x
snmp.interface.out_octets	octets/s	x	x

Table 11: Metrics Available per Interface with SNMP Network Device Monitoring

Metric	Unit	Chart	Alarm
snmp.interface.in_unknown_protocol	packets/s	x	x
snmp.interface.in_non_unicast_packets	packets/s	x	x
snmp.interface.out_errors	errors/s	x	x
snmp.interface.out_non_unicast_packets	packets/s	x	x

Table 11: Metrics Available per Interface with SNMP Network Device Monitoring (Continued)

Table 12 on page 113 lists some of the metrics available per interface with JTI network device monitoring. For the complete list, refer to the file jti_config_all_sensors.json in the certified_plugins/ directory of the Contrail Insights installation TAR file.

Table 12: Metrics Available per Interface with JTI Network Device Monitoring

Metric	Unit	Chart	Alarm
junos.system.linecard.interface.egress_errors.if_errors	errors/s	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.egress_errors.if_discard	discards/s	×	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.egress_stats.if_1sec_pkts	packets/s	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.egress_stats.if_octets	octets/s	x	х
junos.system.linecard.interface.egress_stats.if_mc_pkts	packets/s	x	х
junos.system.linecard.interface.egress_stats.if_bc_pkts	packets/s	x	х
junos.system.linecard.interface.egress_stats.if_1sec_octets	octets/s	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.egress_stats.if_pkts	packets/s	x	х

Metric	Unit	Chart	Alarm
junos.system.linecard.interface.egress_stats.if_uc_pkts	packets/s	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.egress_stats.if_pause_pkts	packets/s	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.ingress_errors.if_in_fifo_errors	errors/s	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.ingress_errors.if_in_frame_errors	errors/s	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.ingress_errors.if_in_l3_incompletes	packets/s	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.ingress_errors.if_in_runts	packets/s	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.ingress_errors.if_errors	errors/s	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.ingress_errors.if_in_l2chan_errors	errors/s	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.ingress_errors.if_in_resource_errors	errors/s	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.ingress_errors.if_in_qdrops	drops/s	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.ingress_errors.if_in_l2_mismatch_timeouts	packets/s	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.ingress_stats.if_1sec_pkts	packets/s	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.ingress_stats.if_octets	octets/s	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.ingress_stats.if_mc_pkts	packets/s	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.ingress_stats.if_bc_pkts	packets/s	x	x

Table 12: Metrics Available per Interface with JTI Network Device Monitoring (Continued)

Metric	Unit	Chart	Alarm
junos.system.linecard.interface.ingress_stats.if_1sec_octets	octets/s	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.ingress_stats.if_error	errors/s	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.ingress_stats.if_pkts	packets/s	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.ingress_stats.if_uc_pkts	packets/s	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.ingress_stats.if_pause_pkts	packets/s	x	х

Table 12: Metrics Available per Interface with JTI Network Device Monitoring (Continued)

Table 13 on page 115 lists the metrics available per interface queue with JTI network device monitoring. For the complete list, refer to the file jti_config_all_sensors.json in the certified_plugins/ directory of the Contrail Insights installation TAR file.

Table 13: Metrics Available per Interface Queue with JTI Network Device Monitoring

Metric	Unit	Chart	Alarm
junos.system.linecard.interface.egress_queue_info.bytes	bytes/s	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.egress_queue_info.packets	packets/s	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.egress_queue_info.allocated_buffer_size	bytes	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.egress_queue_info.avg_buffer_occupancy	bytes	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.egress_queue_info.cur_buffer_occupancy	bytes	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.egress_queue_info.peak_buffer_occupancy	bytes	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.egress_queue_info.red_drop_bytes	bytes/s	x	x

Metric	Unit	Chart	Alarm
junos.system.linecard.interface.egress_queue_info.red_drop_packets	packets/s	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.egress_queue_info.rl_drop_bytes	bytes/s	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.egress_queue_info.rl_drop_packets	packets/s	x	x
junos.system.linecard.interface.egress_queue_info.tail_drop_packets	packets/s	x	x

Table 13: Metrics Available per Interface Queue with JTI Network Device Monitoring (Continued)

Contrail Release 5.0 vRouter Plug-In

Table 14 on page 116 lists metrics published by the Contrail Release 5.0 vRouter plug-in. See ServiceMonitoring Ansible Variables to configure Contrail monitoring using Ansible.

Table 14: Metrics for Contrail Release 5.0 vRouter Plug-In

Metric	Unit	Chart	Alarm
plugin.contrail.vrouter.v5. aged_flows	count	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.v5. total_flows	count	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.v5. exception_packets	count	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.v5. drop_stats_flow_queue_limit_exceeded	count	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.v5. drop_stats_flow_table_full	count	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.v5. drop_stats_vlan_fwd_enq	count	×	x

plugin.contrail.vrouter.v5. drop_stats_vlan_fwd_tx	count	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.v5. flow_export_drops	count	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.v5. flow_export_sampling_drops	count	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.v5. flow_rate_active_flows	count	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.v5. flow_rate_deleted_flows	count	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.v5. flow_rate_added_flows	count	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.v5. drop_stats_vhost_ds_discard	count	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.v5. drop_stats_vhost_ds_pull	count	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.v5. drop_stats_vhost_ds_flow_no_memory	count	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.v5. drop_stats_vhost_ds_flow_invalid_protocol	count	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.v5. drop_stats_vhost_ds_flow_action_drop	count	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.v5. drop_stats_vhost_ds_interface_drop	count	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.v5. drop_stats_vhost_ds_duplicated	count	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.v5. drop_stats_vhost_ds_push	count	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.v5. drop_stats_vhost_ds_invalid_nh	count	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.v5. drop_stats_vhost_ds_invalid_protocol	count	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.v5. drop_stats_vhost_ds_drop_pkts	count	x	x

Contrail vRouter on a Host

Table 15 on page 118 lists raw metrics available for an Contrail vRouter on a host.

Metric	Chart	Alarm
plugin.contrail.vrouter.aged_flows	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.total_flows	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.exception_packets	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.drop_stats_flow_queue_limit_exceeded	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.drop_stats_flow_table_full	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.drop_stats_vlan_fwd_enq	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.drop_stats_vlan_fwd_tx	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.flow_export_drops	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.flow_export_sampling_drops	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.flow_rate_active_flows	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.flow_rate_added_flows	x	x
plugin.contrail.vrouter.flow_rate_deleted_flows	x	x

OpenStack Project in Chart View

Table 16 on page 119 lists the raw metrics available in the OpenStack Project Chart View. See ContrailInsights Role-Based Access to grant Contrail Insights permissions to read-only OpenStack users.

Table 1/. Dave	Matulas fau (
Table 10: Raw	Metrics for Q	Эрепътаск Р	rojeci

Metric	Chart	Alarm
openstack.project.active_instances.count	x	x
openstack.project.active_instances.percentage	_	x
openstack.project.floating_ip.allocated.count	x	x
openstack.project.floating_ip.allocated.percentage	_	x
openstack.project.ram.allocated.count	x	x
openstack.project.ram.allocated.percentage	_	x
openstack.project.security_group.allocated.count	x	x
openstack.project.security_group.allocated.percentage	_	x
openstack.project.total_disk_usage_gb_hours.count	_	x
openstack.project.total_hours.count	_	x
openstack.project.total_memory_usage_mb_hours.count	_	x
openstack.project.total_vcpu_usage_hours.count	_	x
openstack.project.vcpus.allocated.count	-	x

Metric	Chart	Alarm
openstack.project.vcpus.allocated.percentage	_	x
openstack.project.virtual_network.allocated.count	x	x
openstack.project.virtual_network.allocated.percentage	_	x
openstack.project.volume.allocated.count	x	x
openstack.project.volume.allocated.percentage	_	x
openstack.project.volume_gb.allocated.count	x	x
openstack.project.volume_gb.allocated.percentage	_	x

Table 16: Raw Metrics for OpenStack Project (Continued)

RabbitMQ Service

Table 17 on page 120 lists the raw metrics available for RabbitMQ monitoring.

Table 17: Raw Metrics for RabbitMQ Monitoring

Metric	Unit	Chart	Alarm
rabbit.cluster.connection_totals.blocked_connections	count	x	x
rabbit.cluster.connection_totals.blocked_connections_details	messages/s	x	x
rabbit.cluster.message_stats.ack	count	x	x
rabbit.cluster.message_stats.ack_details	messages/s	x	x

Metric	Unit	Chart	Alarm
rabbit.cluster.message_stats.deliver	count	x	x
rabbit.cluster.message_stats.deliver_details	messages/s	x	x
rabbit.cluster.message_stats.deliver_get	count	x	x
rabbit.cluster.message_stats.deliver_get_details	messages/s	x	x
rabbit.cluster.message_stats.get	count	x	x
rabbit.cluster.message_stats.get_details	messages/s	x	x
rabbit.cluster.message_stats.publish	count	x	x
rabbit.cluster.message_stats.publish_details	messages/s	x	x
rabbit.cluster.message_stats.redeliver	count	x	x
rabbit.cluster.message_stats.redeliver_details	messages/s	x	x
rabbit.cluster.object_totals.channels	count	x	x
rabbit.cluster.object_totals.connections	count	x	x
rabbit.cluster.object_totals.consumers	count	x	x
rabbit.cluster.object_totals.exchanges	count	x	x
rabbit.cluster.object_totals.queues	count	x	x

Metric	Unit	Chart	Alarm
rabbit.cluster.queue_totals.blocked_queues	count	x	x
rabbit.cluster.queue_totals.blocked_queues_details	messages/s	x	x
rabbit.cluster.queue_totals.consumer_utilisation_percent	count	x	x
rabbit.cluster.queue_totals.messages	count	x	x
rabbit.cluster.queue_totals.messages_details	messages/s	x	x
rabbit.cluster.queue_totals.messages_ready	count	x	x
rabbit.cluster.queue_totals.messages_ready_details	messages/s	x	x
rabbit.cluster.queue_totals.messages_unacknowledged	count	x	x
rabbit.cluster.queue_totals.messages_unacknowledged_details	messages/s	x	x
rabbit.queue.consumers	count	_	x
rabbit.queue.consumer_utilisation	count	_	x
rabbit.queue.messages	count	-	x
rabbit.queue.messages_ready	count	_	x
rabbit.queue.messages_ready_detail	count	-	x
rabbit.queue.memory	count	-	x

Metric	Unit	Chart	Alarm
rabbit.queue.messages_detail	count	_	x
rabbit.queue.messages_unacknowledged	count	_	x
rabbit.queue.messages_unacknowledged_detail	count	_	x
rabbit.queue.state	count	_	x
rabbit.node.sockets_total	count	x	x
rabbit.node.fd_total	count	x	x
rabbit.node.sockets_used_percent	count	x	x
rabbit.node.run_queue	count	x	x
rabbit.node.proc_used_percent	count	x	x
rabbit.node.proc_total	count	x	x
rabbit.node.mem_used_percent	count	x	x
rabbit.node.uptime	count	x	x
rabbit.node.disk_usage_ratio	count	x	x
rabbit.node.disk_free_alarm	count	x	x
rabbit.node.fd_used_percent	count	x	x

Metric	Unit	Chart	Alarm
rabbit.node.mem_limit	count	x	x
rabbit.node.mem_alarm	count	x	x
rabbit.node.disk_free	count	x	x
rabbit.node.sockets_used	count	x	x
rabbit.node.processors	count	x	x
rabbit.node.running	count	x	x
rabbit.node.disk_free_limit	count	x	x
rabbit.node.fd_used	count	x	x
rabbit.node.proc_used	count	x	x
rabbit.node.mem_used	count	x	x
rabbit.node.heartbeat	count	x	x
rabbit.node.latency	count	x	x

ScalelO Service

Table 18 on page 125 lists the raw metrics available for ScaleIO monitoring.

Table 18: Raw Metrics for ScaleIO Monitoring

Metric	Unit	Chart	Alarm
numOfDevices	count	x	x
numOfProtectionDomains	count	х	x
numOfSdc	count	x	x
numOfSds	count	x	x
numOfStoragePools	count	x	x
numOfVtrees	count	x	x
num Of Snapshots	count	x	x
numOfVolumes	count	x	x
numOfThickBaseVolumes	count	x	x
numOfThinBaseVolumes	count	x	x
numOfVolumesInDeletion	count	x	x
numOfMappedToAllVolumes	count	x	x
numOfUnmappedVolumes	count	x	x
capacityAvailableForVolumeAllocationInKb	Kbyte	x	x
capacityInUseInKb	Kbyte	x	x

Metric	Unit	Chart	Alarm
capacityLimitInKb	Kbyte	x	x
unusedCapacityInKb	Kbyte	x	x
spareCapacityInKb	Kbyte	x	x
protectedCapacityInKb	Kbyte	х	x
maxCapacityInKb	Kbyte	x	x
snapCapacityInUseInKb	Kbyte	x	x
thickCapacityInUseInKb	Kbyte	x	x
thinCapacityInUseInKb	Kbyte	x	x
bckRebuildReadBandwidth	Kbyte/sec	x	x
bckRebuildWriteBandwidth	Kbyte/sec	x	x
fwdRebuildReadBandwidth	Kbyte/sec	x	x
fwdRebuildWriteBandwidth	Kbyte/sec	x	x
normRebuildReadBandwidth	Kbyte/sec	x	x
normRebuildWriteBandwidth	Kbyte/sec	x	x
primaryReadBandwidth	Kbyte/sec	x	x

Metric	Unit	Chart	Alarm
primaryWriteBandwidth	Kbyte/sec	x	x
rebalanceReadBandwidth	Kbyte/sec	x	x
rebalanceWriteBandwidth	Kbyte/sec	x	x
secondaryReadBandwidth	Kbyte/sec	x	x
secondaryWriteBandwidth	Kbyte/sec	x	x
totalReadBandwidth	Kbyte/sec	x	x
totalWriteBandwidth	Kbyte/sec	x	x
bckRebuildReadlops	IOPS	x	x
bckRebuildWritelops	IOPS	x	x
fwdRebuildReadlops	IOPS	x	x
fwdRebuildWritelops	IOPS	x	x
normRebuildReadlops	IOPS	x	x
normRebuildWritelops	IOPS	x	x
primaryReadlops	IOPS	x	x
primaryWritelops	IOPS	x	x

Metric	Unit	Chart	Alarm
rebalanceReadlops	IOPS	x	x
rebalanceWritelops	IOPS	x	x
secondaryReadlops	IOPS	x	x
secondaryWritelops	IOPS	x	x
totalReadlops	IOPS	x	x
totalWritelops	IOPS	x	x
bckRebuildReadlosize	Kbyte	x	x
bckRebuildWritelosize	Kbyte	x	x
fwdRebuildReadlosize	Kbyte	x	x
fwdRebuildWriteIosize	Kbyte	x	x
normRebuildReadlosize	Kbyte	x	x
normRebuildWritelosize	Kbyte	x	x
primaryReadlosize	Kbyte	x	x
primaryWritelosize	Kbyte	x	x
rebalanceReadlosize	Kbyte	x	x

Metric	Unit	Chart	Alarm
rebalanceWritelosize	Kbyte	x	x
secondaryReadlosize	Kbyte	х	x
secondaryWritelosize	Kbyte	х	x
totalReadlosize	Kbyte	х	x
totalWritelosize	Kbyte	x	x

gRPC Sensors

Table 19 on page 129 lists the available gRPC sensors. To enable these sensors, see Custom Sensors for JTI, gRPC, and NETCONF.

NOTE: These sensors are applicable only for Juniper network devices.

Table 19: gRPC Sensors

Sensor	Chart	Alarm
/junos/services/label-switched-path/usage/	x	x
/components/	x	x
/junos/system/subscriber-management/infra/sdb/ statistics/	x	x

Table 19: gRPC Sensors (Continued)

Sensor	Chart	Alarm
/junos/task-memory-information/task-memory-overall- report/task-memory-stats-list/task-memory-stats/	x	x
/junos/task-memory-information/task-memory-overall- report/task-size-block-list/task-size-block/	x	x
/lldp/interfaces/interface/state/	x	x
/interfaces/	x	x
/bgp-rib/afi-safis/afi-safi/ipv4-unicast/loc-rib/	x	x
/bgp-rib/afi-safis/afi-safi/ipv6-unicast/loc-rib/	x	x
/bgp-rib/afi-safis/afi-safi/ipv4-unicast/neighbors/	x	x
/bgp-rib/afi-safis/afi-safi/ipv6-unicast/neighbors/	x	x
/junos/system/linecard/qmon/	x	x
/junos/system/linecard/optics/	x	x
/junos/system/linecard/packet/usage/	x	x
/junos/system/linecard/firewall/	x	x
/junos/rsvp-interface-information/	x	x
/junos/system/linecard/npu/memory	x	x
/junos/system/linecard/cpu/memory/	x	x

Table 19: gRPC Sensors (Continued)

Sensor	Chart	Alarm
/lacp/	x	x
/network-instances/network-instance/protocols/ protocol/isis/levels/level/	x	x
/junos/services/segment-routing/interface/ingress/ usage/	x	x
/junos/services/segment-routing/interface/egress/ usage/	x	x
/lldp/	x	x
/mpls/	x	x
/nd6-information/	x	x
/arp-information/	x	x
/junos/system/subscriber-management/infra/ network/ppp/	x	x
/network-instances/network-instance/protocols/ protocol/bgp/	x	x
/network-instances/network-instance/protocols/ protocol/isis/levels/level/	x	x
/junos/services/segment-routing/sid/usage/	x	x

Reports

 \triangleright

IN THIS SECTION

- Report Generation | 133
- Project Report Generation | 134
- Host Report Generation | 135

Contrail Insights Reports enable analysis of how infrastructure resources are consumed by instances over time. You can generate a report over a specified time period, organized by different scopes: project or host. In each case, the report shows the resource utilization by each instance that is in a project or scheduled on a host. Dashboard displays a report in both graphical or tabular formats. You can also download report data as a HTML-formatted report, raw comma-separated value (CSV) file, or JSON-formatted data for further analysis. The following video provides an overview of the Contrail Insights reports that help you understand how resources are being used in an OpenStack cluster.

Video: Contrail Insights Reports

The graphical view provides a quick, visual overview of resource utilization by instance using histograms. The bins of the histogram represent the number of instances that used a given percentage of a resource, such as CPU utilization. Using the histograms, you can quickly identify patterns that indicate underprovisioned or over-provisioned instances. The dark blue bars of the histrogram depict the resource utilization by instances on a particular project or host. The light blue bars depict the total resource utilization across all hosts or projects, so that you can understand the resource utilization in context of the entire infrastructure. Figure 75 on page 132 shows a graphical view of resource utilization.

Figure 75: Report Graphical View of Resource Utilization by Instance



The tabular format shows additional detail in an interactive table that can be sorted and filtered. With the tabular display, as shown in Figure 76 on page 133 you can view resource utilization for a particular instance.

Figure 76: Report Tabular View of Resource Utilization for a Particular Instance

ace44															
Server Name	Server Id	Active Instances		Flavor	5	Cost (\$) CPU Utilizati	on (%) Normalize	d CPU Load (1m)	Normalized CPU Load (5n	n) Normalized CPU Loa	d (15m) CPU loWait	VCPUs	Memory Utilization (%)	Swap Memory Used
ace44	ace44	10	Na	me Co	unt Cost (\$) \$624.0	0 8.83		0.07	0.07	0.07	0.78	17	59.89	0
			m1.m	edium 4	\$288.	00									
			m1.s	small :	\$240.	00									
			m1.I	large :	\$96.0	0									
_															
						ace44 Insta	nces					Filter			
Instance Nam	e Insta	nce Id Flav	or 1	Time Since	Created	Cost (\$)	Host CPU (%)	Instance CPU (%)	Allotted VCPL	Is Host Memory (%)	Instance Memory (%)	Allotted RAM (MB)	VM Disk (%) Disk Used (GB)	Allotted Disk (GB)
controller	dc0f7	80b3570 m1.m	edium	72 days, 2	3 hours	\$72.00	0.6	9	2	17.33	72.42	4096	39	15.78	40
zwx-comput	e06c3b	a380581 m1.l	arge	84 days,	1 hours	\$96.00	1.03	5.84	4	11.82	19.62	8192	9	7.84	80
web3	c6cb0	Odf3bcc6 m1.s	imall	61 days, 2	2 hours	\$48.00	0	0.03	1	8.92	83.02	2048	18	3.76	20
ceph-monito	rcd202	2605c1b3 m1.s	imall	41 days,	4 hours	\$48.00	0	0.29	1	8.91	66.3	2048	11	2.32	20
ceph-admin	ece81	14e13e4f m1.s	imall	41 days,	4 hours	\$48.00	0	0.02	1	6.34	52.86	2048	6	1.25	20
web1	aa588	548d227 m1.s	imall	61 days, 3	2 hours	\$48.00	0	0.02	1	2.93	18.45	2048	3	0.73	20
controller1	500cc	1596a394 m1.m	edium	87 days,	0 hours	\$72.00	0	0	2	0	0	4096	0	0	0
web2	4270a	a4a12aa5 m1.s	imall	61 days,	2 hours	\$48.00	0	0	1	0	0		0	0	0
controller0	f72d3	le82dd3c m1.m	edium	87 days,	0 hours	\$72.00	0	0	2	0	0	4096	0	0	0
controller	d2a7	719f1d0f m1.m	edium	87 days,	0 hours	\$72.00	0	0	2	0	0	0 4096		0	0

In all views of the reports, you can also view costs charged for infastructure resource usage. The rate structure for resources is configurable in the Chargeback Settings.

Report Generation

To generate a report:

1. Select the type of report-Project, Host-and a context appropriate for the report type.

For example, a project report can be generated for all projects or a single project. Figure 77 on page 133 shows the report configuration action bar.

Figure 77: Report Configuration Action Bar



- **2.** Select a date range for the report. The report summarizes resource consumption and cost for the specified period.
- 3. Click Get Report to start generation of the report.

After the report is generated, it is presented in a list of available reports.

4. (Optional) A report can be deleted by clicking the trash can icon.

Project Report Generation

A project report may be generated for a single project or for all projects (provided you are authorized to access the project or all projects). A project report shows resource allocations, actual usage, and charges.

Resource allocation includes static allocations of resources, such as vCPUs, floating IP addresses, and storage volumes.

Actual resource usage is displayed for each instance in the project, and as the aggregate sum of usage by all instances in the project. Resource usage shows the actual physical resources consumed by an instance, such as CPU usage percentage, memory usage percentage, network I/O, and disk I/O.

The cost charged for resource usage is shown for each instance in the project. In addition, a cost breakdown by flavor type, and by resource type (compute, network, storage) is shown for the project as a whole. Figure 78 on page 134 and Figure 79 on page 134 show the graphical and tabular views for a project report.

Figure 78: Project Report Graphical View for Admin and Admin Instances

Project Id	Active Instances	Flavors	Cost (\$)	Department Cost	VCPUs	VCPU Usage (Hm)	Active Memory (MB)	RAM Usage (MB Hrs)	Disk Size (GB)	Disk Usage (G8 Hrs)	Total Hrs	Last Polled
c885cc733d47	18	Name Count Cost (\$)	Compute \$1200.00	dev \$5348.50	35	840	71680	1720320	790	16800	432	2016-08-10 23:00:31
		m1.medium 8 \$576.00	Floating IP \$2160.00	test \$5348.50								
		m1.smail 7 \$336.00	Data Transfer \$17.00									
		m1.large 3 \$288.00	Storage \$7320.00									
			Flavors Host Cpu Utilizati	ion Percent Host Memory	Utilization Perc	ent Vm Cpu Utilization Per	vent Vm Disk Utilization Per	cent Vm Memory Utilization Pe	rcent			
			40	40			30	10				
				20 17		20 17	20					
						50	10 12	5 4 3 2 4				
			0.00 2140 414	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0		0.00 2140 4140 4140	0 0 0 21 40 41 40 41 40	81,100			

Figure 79: Project Report Tabular View for Admin and Admin Instances

								admin						
Project Id	Active Instances	Flar	vors	Cost (\$)		Nepartment Cost	VCPUs	VCPU Usage (Hrs)	Active Memory (MB)	RAM Usage (MB Hrs)	Disk Size (GB)	Disk Usage (GB Hrs)	Total Hrs	Last Polled
c885cc733d47	18	Name mi.medium mi.small milange	Count Cost (\$) 8 \$576.00 7 \$336.00 3 \$288.00	Compute 5 Floating IP 5 Data Transfer 5 Storage 5	\$1200.00 \$2160.00 \$17.00 \$7320.00	dev \$5348.50 test \$5348.50	35	840	71680	1720320	780	16800	432	2016-08-10 23:00:31
								admin Instances						Filter,
Instance Name	Instance Id	Flavor	Time Since Created	Cost (\$)	Host CPU (%)	Instance CPI	100	Allotted VCPUs	Host Memory (%) 1	Instance Memory (%)	Allotted RAM (MB)	VM Disk (%)	Disk Used (GB)	Allotted Disk (GB)
compute1		milarge	119 days, 3 hours	\$96.00	2.15	7.51		4	23.01	19.5	8192	9	7.3	80
controller	dc0f780b3570	m1.medium	67 days, 23 hours	\$72.00	0.65	9.03		2	17.33	74.79	4096	39	15.78	40
compute	b9df730b1ca7	ml.medium	65 days, 0 hours	\$72.00	2.04	14.39		2	16.73	85.98	4096	14	5.99	40
compute2	585fc963d6d7	m1.medium	33 days, 0 hours	\$72.00	0.08	2.77		2	12.92	95.97	4096	19	7.88	40
x-controller	63874262a716	m1.medium	147 days, 0 hours	\$72.00	0.59	5.55		2	12.9	84.59	4096	45	27.39	60
compute1	2ddd8e037ea0	m1.medium	33 days, 1 hours	\$72.00	0.01	0.17		2	12.87	38.28	4096	1	0.69	40
compute3	68950b85d39e	m1.medium	28 days, 3 hours	\$72.00	0.09	2.63		2	12.79	97.05	4096	19	7.67	40
controller	847026176d90	m1.medium	119 days, 4 hours	\$72.00	3.22	21.01		2	12.73	94.64	4096	32	13.15	40
zwx-compute	06c3ba380581	milarge	79 days, 1 hours	\$96.00	1.03	5.83		4	11.82	19.5	8192	9	7.43	80
compute	3c7798124645	milarge	119 days, 4 hours	\$96.00	2.96	9.41		4	9.88	21.41	8192	4	3.89	80
ceph-monitor	cd202605c1b3	m1.small	36 days, 3 hours	\$48.00	0	0.14		1	8.91	66.31	2048	11	2.32	20
ceph-node	Bf6acddca198	m1.small	36 days, 3 hours	\$48.00	0	2.04		1	8.22	64.65	2048	56	22.7	40
ceph-node2	008fed7510b4	m1.small	36 days, 1 hours	\$48.00	0	2.53		1	6.68	65.53	2048	57	22.94	40
ceph-admin	ece814e13e4f	m1.small	36 days, 3 hours	\$48.00	0	0.06		1	6.34	52.8	2048	5	1.19	20
centos-6.6	a839a06ba925	m1.medium	102 days, 23 hours	\$72.00	0	2.1		2	6.03	19.42	4096	0	0.37	40
zwx-rabbit	as2ce19d1817	m1.small	147 days, 0 hours	\$48.00	0	1.14		1	5.96	44.22	2048	10	2.12	20
ceph-node3	61da0aec7b6b	m1.small	19 days, 4 hours	\$48.00	0	0.05		1	3.21	22.58	2048	50	20.27	40
centos-6.6.1	6ba218f79b64	m1.small	62 days, 22 hours	\$48.00	0	3.78		1	1.4	15.83	2048	0	0.07	20

Host Report Generation

A host report can be generated for all hosts or the set of hosts in a host aggregate. Only users with administrator role may generate a host report.

A host report shows the aggregate resource usage of a host, and a breakdown of resource usage by each instance scheduled on a host.

A host report also shows the cost charged for each instance on a host, as well as the total cost and total cost per flavor type. This provides an indication of the revenue generated by a host. Figure 80 on page 135 and Figure 81 on page 135 show the graphical and tabular views for a host report.

Figure 80: Host Report Graphical View



Figure 81: Host Report Tabular View

ace44																
Server Name	Server Id	Active Instances	;	Fla	ivors		Cost (\$) CPU Utilizati	on (%) Norma	ized CPU Load (1m)	Normalized CPU Load (5	n) Normalized CPU Loa	i (15m) CPU loW	ait VCPUs	Memory Utilization (%)	Swap Memory Used
ace44	ace44	10	N	lame	Count	Cost (\$) \$624.0	0 8.83		0.07	0.07	0.07	0.78	17	59.89	0
			m1.n	medium	4	\$288.0	D									
			m1	.small	5	\$240.0	D									
			m1	large	1	\$96.00)									
-					-											
						ace44 Insta	inces					Filter.				
Instance Name	e Instar	nce Id Fla	vor	Time Sin	ice Crea	ited	Cost (\$)	Host CPU (%)	Instance CPU	%) Allotted VCP	Us Host Memory (%) ↓	Instance Memory (%)	Allotted RAM (M	3) VM Dis	ik (%) Disk Used (GB)	Allotted Disk (GB)
controller	dc0f7	80b3570 m1.m	nedium	72 day	s, 23 ho	ours	\$72.00	0.6	9	2	17.33	72.42	4096	3	9 15.78	40
zwx-compute	06c3b	a380581 m1.	large	84 day	ys, 1 ho	urs	\$96.00	1.03	5.84	4	11.82	19.62	19.62 8192		7.84	80
web3	c6cb0	df3bcc6 m1.	.small	61 day	ys, 2 ho	urs	\$48.00	0	0.03	1	8.92	83.02	83.02 2048		8 3.76	20
ceph-monito	rcd202	605c1b3 m1.	.small	41 day	ys, 4 ho	urs	\$48.00	0	0.29	1	8.91	66.3	2048	1	1 2.32	20
ceph-admin	ece81	.4e13e4f m1.	.small	41 day	ys, 4 ho	urs	\$48.00	0	0.02	1	6.34	52.86	2048	é	1.25	20
web1	aa588	548d227 m1.	.small	61 day	ys, 2 ho	urs	\$48.00	0	0.02	1	2.93	18.45	2048	3	0.73	20
controller1	500cd	596a394 m1.m	nedium	87 day	ys, 0 ho	urs	\$72.00	0	0	2	0	0	4096	c	0 0	0
web2	4270a	4a12aa5 m1.	.small	61 day	ys, 2 ho	urs	\$48.00	0	0	1	0	0	2048	C	0 0	0
controller0	f72d3	e82dd3c m1.m	nedium	87 da	ys, 0 ho	urs	\$72.00	0	0	2	0	0	4096		0 0	0
controller	d2a77	719f1d0f m1.m	nedium	87 day	ys, 0 ho	urs	\$72.00	0	0	2	0	0	4096		0 0	0

Endpoint Monitoring with Service Groups

IN THIS SECTION

- Monitor Service Groups on User-Specified Agents | 137
- Add Service Groups Using Contrail Insights Dashboard | 137
- Add Service Groups Using Ansible | 143
- View Service Groups | 147
- Create Alarms for Service Groups | 149
- Health and Risk SLA for Service Groups | 152
- Service Group Configuration Examples | 154

Service group is a logical collection of URL endpoints that can be monitored as a single entity. This feature performs continuous monitoring of all endpoints, monitors their reachability, and collects corresponding latency metrics. Contrail Insights supports charting of metrics collected for each endpoint.

There are two ways to add Service Groups in Contrail Insights:

- **1.** Add service groups using the Contrail Insights Dashboard.
- **2.** Add service groups using Ansible.

NOTE: Based on your system setup the REST calls being made can take more time. Use appformix_agent_timeout_rest_client in the group_vars/all file to set a timeout value suitable to your system. The default value is two (2) seconds. Example:

appformix_agent_timeout_rest_client: 5

Monitor Service Groups on User-Specified Agents

By default, service groups are monitored from the Contrail Insights Platform nodes. You can monitor service groups on specific Contrail Insights Agent by specifying them in the Ansible inventory.

Example:

In the Ansible inventory directory, edit the inventory/hosts file to add the following:

```
[appformix_service_group_agents]
172.16.70.220
172.16.70.221
```

Now service groups are monitored on the Agents specified below the appformix_service_group_agents tag.

Add Service Groups Using Contrail Insights Dashboard

To add a service group to the Dashboard:

1. Select Settings in the top right of the Dashboard as shown in Figure 82 on page 137.

	liΧ	Cluster: Infrastructure -		l	🗘 Alarms (0) 🛛 Online	Search	Q
Clusters	*						user
Dashboard	ø	Physical Infrastructure				×	Settings
Charts							Logout
Alarms	٠	2 🔿	1 0				
Composite Alarms		Aggregates 2 Good	Host 1 Good				
Heat Map		Virtual Infrastructure					
Plan	8	Ţ					
Reports	B	1 🔿					
Chargeback		Project 1 Good					
Network Topology	ሐ						
Toggle							

Figure 82: Settings in Dashboard

2. Select Services Settings.

Figure 83: Services Settings for Service Groups

	liX	Cluster:							Alarms (0)	Online	Search	۹	≡
Clusters	*												
Dashboard	80		AppFormix Settings	AppFormix Settings									
Charts	Land.	(Auth Settings Services Settings	Connectivity	Storage	Discovery State	Add Clusters	Options					
Alarms	•		Notification Settings				AppFormix	Platform					
Composite Alarms	-		SLA Settings	Controller					×				
Heat Man			Chargeback	DataManager					×				
Theat thap	÷		Oversubscription	MongoDB					×				
Plan			Plugins	Redis					×				
Reports	B)		Kafka										
Chargeback	\$		API Documentation										
Network Topology	ф.		About										

3. In the Services Settings panel, select the **Service Groups** tab and complete the necessary fields.

	liX	Cluster:									Alarms (0)	Online	Search	Q	≡
Clusters	*														
Dashboard	60		AppFormix Settings	Services Settings											
Charts	lat.		Auth Settings	RabbitMQ	MySQL	OpenStack Servi	es Co	ntrail	Cassandra	ScaleIO					
Alarms			Services Settings												
Composite Alarma	_		SLA Settings	Service Groups)₊										
Composite Alarms			Chargeback		Cluster N	ame		Username		Edit	ů				
Heat Map	<u> </u>		Oversubscription	_											
Plan			Plugins		RabbitMQ UR	£	Node -		Agent URL	Edit	-				
Reports	B		Network Devices												
Chargeback	\$		API Documentation												
Network Topology	њ		About												

Figure 84: Service Groups Tab

4. Contrail Insights supports monitoring of OpenStack URLs, regular URLs, and ICMP (Internet Control Message Protocol) URLs.
To monitor ICMP endpoint URLs:

a. Click Add Service Group.

	1iX	Cluster:								Alarms (0)	Online	Search	Q	≡
Clusters	*													
Dashboard	Ð		AppFormix Settings	Services Settings										
Charts			Auth Settings	RabbitMQ	MySQL	OpenStack Services	Contrail	Cassandra	ScaleIO					
Alarms			Services Settings	Contra Course										
Composite Alarms			SLA Settings	Service Groups		Son éco Group Namo		Endos	inte	ŵ				
Heat Map			Chargeback			Service Group Name		Enapoi	ints					
	·		Oversubscription				+ Add OpenSt	ack Service Group	+ Add Servic	te Group				
Plan	8		Plugins Network Devices											
Reports	B		Kafka											
Chargeback			API Documentation						/					
Network Topology			About											

Figure 85: Add Service Group to Monitor ICMP Endpoint URLs

b. Complete the indicated fields, as shown in Figure 86 on page 139.

For Protocol, select **ICMP Ping** from the drop-down list.

Figure 86: Add Service Group Details for ICMP

APPFORMIX	Cluster:		(Alarms (0) Online Search	Q English 🗘 Light Mode 🗘 🗮
Clusters				
Dashboard 2	AppFormix Settings Services Settings			
Charts Life	Auth Settings RabbitMQ My	ySQL OpenStack Services Contrail	Cassandra ScalelO	
Alarms 🌲	Services Settings Notification Settings Service Groups			
Composite Alarms	SLA Settings	Service Group Name	Endpoints 🛍	
Heat Map 👲	Chargeback	+ Add OpenSt	ack Service Group + Add Service Group	
Plan	Plugins Service Group	Name Protoco	l l	•
Reports 📑	Network Devices	ICMP	Ping 🗘 🕇	
Chargeback \$	API Documentation Endpoint About Endform	URL Interval	Interval (every N minutes)	
Network Topology		www.google.com	2	-
		 1		
	+ Add Endpo	oint		
	Setup			
	• Add Endp	ant		

- **c.** Enter the ICMP endpoint you want to monitor in the URL field and the interval at which it needs to be monitored.
- **d.** Click **Add Endpoint** when done configuring the endpoint. Multiple endpoints can be monitored under a single service group.
- e. When done adding endpoints for this specific Service Group, click Setup.

To monitor OpenStack endpoint URLs:

a. Click Add Openstack Service Group.

Figure 87: Add OpenStack Service Group

	iХ	Cluster:									() Alarms (0)	Online	Search	Q	≡
Clusters	¥														
Dashboard	æ		AppFormix Settings	Serv	ices Settings										
	Lat.		Auth Settings Services Settings	ŗ	RabbitMQ	MySQL	OpenStack Services	Contrail	Cassandra	ScaleIO					
Alarms	•		Notification Settings	s	Service Groups										
Composite Alarms	•		SLA Settings				Service Group Name		Endpoi	nts	Û				
Heat Map			Chargeback												
	_		Oversubscription					+ Add OpenS	tack Service Group	+ Add Servi	ce Group				
Plan	8		Plugins												
Reports	B		Kafka												
Chargeback	s		API Documentation												
Network Topology			About												
	Clusters Clusters Clusters Clusters Clusters Composite Alarms Composite Alarms Heat Map Plan Reports Chargeback Network Topology	Clusters 2 Clusters 2 Dashbaard 2 Chars 2 Alarms 2 Alarms 2 Plant 2 Plant 2 Reports 2 Network Topology 3	Clusters Image: state st	Custers Suster Custers A Dashboard A Cars A Alarns A Alarns A Composite Alarns C Random C Pashboard C Alarns A Composite Alarns C Raperus C Pash C Raperus C Network Topology A	Custer Custer Custers Services Dashboard A Chars A Alarns A Alarns A Composite Alarns Services Settings Chargeback Chargeback Pan Plugins Raports APD Coursentaction Network Topology A	Custers Custers Dashboard AppFormix Settings Carros Add Atarns Add Composite Atarns Bathboard Rear Map Chargeback Pan Chargeback Rapeorts Add Network Topology A	Custors Services Dashboard A Cars A Alarns A Alarns A Composite Alarns Chargeback Pashboard Pashboard AppFormik Settings Services Settings Auth Settings Service Groups Composite Alarns Chargeback Pash Pageback Raports A Network Topology A	Custers Services Dashboard Apformik Settings Custers Auth Settings Custers Sarvices Settings Custers Custers Pane Custers Network Topology Auth About About	Cutters Services Dashboard AppFormula Settings Cutters Add Cutters AppFormula Settings Auth Settings Services Settings Auth Settings Services Groups Name Composite Alarms Pageback Pane Pageback Pargeback AphD Documentation About About	Cutters Services Dashboard A Cutters A Auros A Alarros A Composite Alarros B Pare Composite Alarros B Reports B Network Topology A	Cutres Service Dashboard A Cutres A Autres A Autres A Composite Alarres B Pare D Pareboard A Approx B Approx	Cutrer Cutrer Cutrer A Dashboard A Cutrer A Auron A Auron A Auron A Composite Alarren B Raperian B Raperian B Network Topology A	Cutrix Image: Control (Control (Contr	Currer Currer Curre	Cutrer Image: Cutrer Cutrer Image:

b. From the drop-down list, select the type of OpenStack service endpoint that needs to be monitored. This will autogenerate a service group name, which you can modify, if needed.

Figure 88: Autogenerated Service Group Name

	iX	Cluster:	(Å, Alarms (0)	Online	Search	۹ 🔳
Clusters	*					
Dashboard	60	AppFormix Settings	Services Settings			
Charts	<u>lan</u>	Auth Settings Services Settings	RabbitMQ MySQL OpenStack Services Controll Cassandra ScaleIO			
Alarms		Notification Settings	Service Groups			
Composite Alarms	m	SLA Settings Chargeback	Service Group Name Endpoints 🗍			
Heat Map	₹	Oversubscription	+ Add OpenStack Service Group + Add Service Group			
Plan	8	Plugins	OpenStack Service Group: Glance			
Reports	в	Network Devices	Service Group Name			
	-	Kafka	AppFormixGlanceServiceGroup			
Chargeback	\$	API Documentation	AppFormix Credentials			
Network Topology	.#-	About	Username Password Refresh Token			
			username True \$			
			Endpoint URL REST Type Username 的			
			Endpoint Name URL REST Type Username (Optional)			
			glanceEndpoint http://glanceendpoint.c			
			Password (Optional) Interval (every N minutes) Data (Optional JSON)			
			Password 2 Data (JSON) + Add Endpoint			
			Setup			

- c. Enter the Username and Password for the Contrail Insights Credentials.
- **d.** Enter the OpenStack endpoint you want to monitor in the URL field, the interval at which it needs to be monitored, and the type of REST call that needs to be made.
- **e.** Click **Add Endpoint** when done configuring the endpoint. Multiple endpoints can be monitored under a single service group.

To monitor regular endpoint URLs:

a. Click Add Service Group.

												_			_
5	APPFORM	IX	Cluster:								La Alarms (0)	Online	Search	Q	=
CI	usters	¥													
Di	ashboard	æ		AppFormix Settings	Services Settings										
<i></i>				Auth Settings	2.11/21/0	M. COL		Controll	Constant	S1-10					
, ci				Services Settings	KabbitMQ	MYSQL	Openstack Services	Contrall	Cassandra	ScaleIU					
AI	arms	٠		Notification Settings	Service Groups										
c	omposite Alarms	-		SLA Settings	_		Service Group Name		Endooi	nts	Ĥ				
				Chargeback											
н	еат мар	ŕ		Oversubscription				+ Add OpenSta	ack Service Group	+ Add Servic	ce Group				
Pl	an			Plugins						1					
Re	ports	B		Network Devices											
				Kafka						/					
Cł	hargeback	\$		API Documentation											
N	etwork Topology			About											

b. Complete the indicated fields, as shown in Figure 90 on page 142. Default Protocol is **HTTP**/ **HTTPS**.

Figure 90: Add Service Group Endpoint Details

c. To add more endpoints, click **Add Endpoint**. Following is an example where three endpoints are configured for one service group.

Figure 89: Add Service Group to Monitor Regular Endpoint URLs

	iX	Cluster:									Alarms (7	
Clusters	*											
Dashboard	ø		AppFormix Settings	Services Settings								
	Lahal		Auth Settings	RabbitMQ	MySQL	OpenStack Servi	ces	Contrail C	assandra	ScaleIO		
			Services Settings									
Alarms	•		Notification Settings	Service Groups								
Composite Alarms			SLA Settings		s	iervice Group Name			Endpoi	nts	ŵ	
Heat Map			Chargeback				_					
			Oversubscription	Service	Group Name			+ Add OpenStack Ser	vice Group	+ Add Servic	te Group	
Plan			Plugins	Test_Gr	oup							
Reports	B		Network Devices	Endpoint	U	21	RFST Type	Userna	ame		ŵ	
Chargeback	\$		ABI Documentation	one	ht	tp://google.com	GET				0	
			About	two	ht	tp://youtube.com	GET				Û	
Network Topology	4		, aout	three	ht	tp://facebook.com	GET				Û	
				Er	dpoint Name	UR		REST Ty	pe	Username (O	otional)	
				Endp	oint Name	URL		GET	\$	Username		
				Pass	word (Optional)	Interval (every	N minutes)	Data (Optiona	al JSON)		_	
				Passv	vord	2		Data (JSON)		+ Add Endpo	int	
				Setu	P							

Figure 91: Add Three Endpoints for One Service Group

- d. When done adding endpoints for this specific Service Group, click Setup.
- 5. The Service Group will show as successfully added. It can be deleted by clicking the Trash icon.

	iX	Cluster:		Submission S	uccessful		×		(Alarms (0)	Online	Search	
Clusters	*											
Dashboard	60	AppFormix Settings	Services Settings						/			
	Lat.	Auth Settings	RabbitMO	MySOL	OpenStack Services	Contrail	Cassandra	ScaleIO				
		Services Settings						/				
Alarms	•	Notification Settings	Service Groups									
Composite Alarms	•	SLA Settings		s	ervice Group Name		Endpoints		۵			
Heat Map	<u>.</u>	Chargeback			Test_Group		3 Endpoint	s	ů 👞			
		Oversubscription			1	+ Add OpenSta	ack Service Group	+ Add Servic	e Group			
Plan	8	Plugins Natural Davies			-/							
Reports	B .	Network Devices			/							
Chargeback	\$	API Documentation										
		About										

Figure 92: Add Service Group Successful

Add Service Groups Using Ansible

Profile Overview—In the directory **agent/tools/ansible/profiles/**, there are five profiles each pertaining to an OpenStack service. The prefix of each file is the name of the OpenStack service; either **cinder**,

=

glance, **keystone**, **neutron**, or **nova**. The suffix is ***_default_service_profile.json.j2**. For example, the profile for the OpenStack service Glance is named **glance_default_service_profile.json.j2**.

The default layout of the Glance profile is shown in the following example. The other profiles have an identical layout, just with the corresponding OpenStack service listed.

Glance Profile Example:

```
{
    "ServiceGroupName": "AppformixGlanceServiceGroup",
    "Protocol": "http_or_https",
    "Endpoints": [
        {
            "Url": "{{ glance_url }}",
            "EndpointName": "glanceEndpoint",
            "Method": "GET",
            "Interval": 2
        }
    ],
    "ServiceGroupId": "GlanceServiceGroupId",
    "RefreshTokenData": {
        "RefreshToken": "False",
        "Username": "admin",
        "AuthType": "openstack",
        "Password": "",
        "AuthUrl": "",
        "Project": ""
    }
}
```

ICMP Profile Example:

```
{
    "ServiceGroupId": "ICMP_service_group_id",
    "Protocol": "icmp_ping",
    "ServiceGroupName": "ICMP_test",
    "Endpoints": [{
        "EndpointName": "icmp",
        "Url": "127.0.0.1",
        "Interval": 2
```

}] }

Add an HTTP Profile – Profiles support unauthenticated and authenticated endpoints.

Unauthenticated Endpoint

To add an unauthenticated endpoint:

- 1. Add the variable that the Url key is mapped to to your group_vars/all file.
- 2. Confirm this variable is mapped to a working endpoint.

For example: In the group_vars/all, if you are using the Glance profile, add the glance_url variable as shown here:

glance_url: "http://0.0.0.0:9292"

Authenticated Endpoint

To add an endpoint that needs authentication, a RefreshToken is required. A RefreshToken enables access to endpoints that require authentication, as well as keeps that access by getting a new token when the current one is about to expire.

To obtain a refresh token:

- 1. Set the RefreshToken field in the RefreshTokenData dictionary to be True.
- 2. Then provide Username, Password, and AuthUrl in the same RefreshTokenData.

GET and POST Examples for Refresh Token

GET Example:

```
{
    "ServiceGroupName": "AppformixGlanceServiceGroup",
    "Protocol": "http_or_https",
    "Endpoints": [
        {
            "Url": "{{ glance_url }}",
            "EndpointName": "glanceEndpoint",
            "Method": "GET",
            "Interval": 2
        }
    ],
```

```
"ServiceGroupId": "GlanceServiceGroupId",
"RefreshTokenData": {
    "RefreshToken": "True",
    "Username": "admin",
    "AuthType": "openstack",
    "Password": "password",
    "AuthUrl": "auth_url",
    "Project": ""
}
```

POST Example:

```
{
    "ServiceGroupName": "AppformixGlanceServiceGroup",
    "Protocol": "http_or_https",
    "Endpoints": [
        {
            "Url": "{{ glance_url }}",
            "EndpointName": "glanceEndpoint",
            "Method": "POST",
            "Interval": 2,
            "Data": "{\"AuthType\":\"openstack\", \"UserName\": \"admin\", \"Password\":
\"password\"}"
       }
    ],
    "ServiceGroupId": "GlanceServiceGroupId",
    "RefreshTokenData": {
        "RefreshToken": "True",
        "Username": "admin",
        "AuthType": "openstack",
        "Password": "password",
        "AuthUrl": "auth_url",
        "Project": ""
   }
}
```

Add a Profile or Multiple Profiles to Ansible

Using Ansible, a profile corresponding to a service group can be added to the Contrail Insights Dashboard during the installation.

To add a profile to the Contrail Insights Dashboard:

- 1. Add the variable appformix_service_connectivity_profiles to your group_vars/all file.
- **2.** Map the variable to a list of dictionaries. Each dictionary in the list should only contain one key and one value.
 - The key should always be connectivity_profiles.
 - The value should be the path of the profile you want added to the Contrail Insights Dashboard during installation. An example follows:

```
appformix_service_connectivity_profiles: [{ connectivity_profiles: 'profiles/
glance_default_service_profile.json.j2' }]
```

To add multiple profiles, repeat these steps for as many profiles as needed.

View Service Groups

Successfully added service groups are viewable from the Dashboard.

To view service groups from the Dashboard:

1. Select Infrastructure > Service Groups.

Figure 93: Infrastructure > Service Groups



2. Select the Service Group you want to view.

	1iX	Cluster: Service Groups -	Service Group Select One •					Alarms (0	Online	Search	Q	≡
Clusters	*	Filter by Name or Source	Test_Group	2	1 Tota	0 Bad	1 _{Good}					
Dashboard		Resource	View	Health R	isk Endpoints							
Charts		Test_Group	Lat	⊘ (3 Endpoint:	5						
Alarms	٠											
Composite Alarms												
Heat Map												
Plan												
Reports	B											
Chargeback												
Network Topology	4											

Figure 94: Select Service Group

3. Click Charts to view data being collected for this Service Group's endpoints.

	liX	Cluster:	Service Groups -	Service Group Select One •						🗘 Alarm	(0) Online	Search	۹	≡
Clusters	*	Filter by N	ame or Source				1 Total	O Bad	1 _{Good}					
Dashboard	6	Resource		View	Health	Risk	Endpoints							
Charts		Test_Gro	мир		\odot	\odot	3 Endpoints							
Alarms	٠			X										
Composite Alarms														
Heat Map														
Plan	8													
Reports	B													
Chargeback														
Network Topology	4													

Select **Charts** to view the Charts display and endpoint details.

	iX	Cluster:	Service Groups *	Service Group Test_Group +					🗘 Alarms (0)	Online	Search	۹	≡
Clusters	쓭					Service Group I	Endpoints Availability						
Dashboard	ß					Real Time	Historical						
Charts						En	ndpoints						
Alarms						📀 one							
Composite Alarms						⊘ three							
Lost Man						🕑 two							
неас мар	× -							-					
Plan													
Reports	B												
Chargeback													
Network Topology	ሔ												
				Endooi	nt Details 🗳				Endo	11:21:48 cy (ms)			
		Endpoint	URL	Endpon	Method	Username	Series	latency (ms) -	one 58	9.3			
		one	http://	/google.com	GET		Alphabet		two 45				
		two	http://	/youtube.com	GET		Search Series	200	\rightarrow		\frown	_	
		three	http://	/facebook.com	GET		Endpoints	150		\backslash	/		-
							l one	100 50 0	11:20 Apr-1	0 11:21:48	1:25	11	<u> </u>

Create Alarms for Service Groups

To create alarms for service groups:

1. After a service group is created, navigate to the Alarms page and click **Add Rule**.

	liX	Cluster:		Search Q Englis	h 🗘 🔳
Clusters	*	Latest Alarm States * Group By: 10 minutes *	All States \$	Alarm Rules	vdd Rule
Dashboard	Ð	Alarms	Filter.	Security Entry Dule Name	
Charts		Name I ime Ago V State Details		appformix platform	8.0
Alarms		Alarms per Page: 10		appformix_platform	* •
Composite Alarms				host_health_transition	۵ 🜑
Heat Map				0 host_risk_transition	۵ 🔹
Plan				0 host_scheduling_tra	۵
Penaste				0 instance_health_tra	۵ 🜑
Reports	•			instance_risk_trans	¢ 🖸
Chargeback				0 network_device_snmp	0
Network Topology					

Figure 95: Creating an Alarm for Service Group

2. For Scope, select **Service Group** and for Metric, select **service_group.heartbeat** (default). For Alarm Rule Type, both static and dynamic alarms are supported for service groups.

Figure 96: Adding Alarm Rules for Service Group

	liX	Cluster:	Alarms (0)	Online Search	Q English 🗘 Light Mode 🗘 🗮
Clusters	*	Latest Alarm States + Group By: 10 minutes +		All States \$	Add New Dule
Dashboard	đà	Alarms		Filter.	
Charts		Name Time Ago ♥ State	Details		Name:
Alasaa		Alarms per Page: 10			aiam
AldTITS					Module:
Composite Alarms					Alarms \$
Heat Map					Alarm Rule Type:
Plan					Static Dynamic
Reports	B				Scope:
Chargeback	s			3 <u></u>	→ Service Group 🗘
Matural Tradem					Service Group:
Network Topology					Test_group +
					Generate:
					Generate Alert \$
					For Metric:
					service_group.heartbeat \$
					When:
					Max ¢
					Interval (seconds):
					60
					ls:

3. Complete any further details and click Save to confirm.

	liX	Cluster:	() Alarms (0)	Online	Search	۹	English	• =
Clusters	*	Latest Alarm States + Group By: 10 minutes +		All States \$	Add New Rule			×
Dashboard	ø	Alarms Nama Tima Ann V Stata Datalle	Filter	4	activice circup.			
Charts				_	Test_group			
Alarms	٨	Alarms per Page: 10			Generate:			
Composite Alarms					Generate Ale	rt		
Heat Map					For Metric:			
Plan	8				service_group	p.latency		
Reports	B				When:	-		
Champback					Interval (secon	ds):		
Chargeback					60			
Network Topology	ф.				ls:			
					Above	.		
					Threshold (ms)			
					1			
					Severity:	-		
					none			
					None			
					Advanced			
					+			

Figure 97: Saving Alarm Rules for Service Group

4. After the alarms are triggered, they are visible on the Dashboard as active or inactive based on the rules set.

Figure 98: Service Group Triggered Alarm Visible on Dashboard

	liX	Cluster:			Alarms (1) Offline	Search Q	English 🗘 🗮
Clusters	*	Latest Alarm States \$ Group By: 10 minu	tes \$		All States \$	Alarm Rules	Add Rule
Dashboard	0			Alarms	Filter.		
		Name Time A	go ▼ State	Details		Search: Enter Rule Name	
Charts		(4) alarm				1 alarm	\$ C
Alarms		ậ alarm ≤1m in ti	e future active	On host os7, service_group.latency is 104.56ms.		appformix_platform_	🗘 🜑
Composite Alarms	-	ậ alarm <1m in ti	e future active	On host os7, service_group.latency is 72.42ms.		appformix_platform_	🗘 🜑
Heat Map		_ alarm <1m in ti	e future active	On host os7, service_group.latency is 58.97ms.		0 host_health_transition	on 🔅 🜑
Plan		众 alarm <1m in th	e future learning			0 host_risk_transition	0
	-					host_scheduling_tra.	
Reports	Ð			Alarms per Page: 10		instance_health_tra	. 💠 🜑
Chargeback				\mathbf{X}		0 instance_risk_trans	. ¢ 🔿
Network Topology						o network_device_snm	np 🕸 🜑

Health and Risk SLA for Service Groups

To create health and risk service-level agreements (SLAs) for service groups:

1. Select Settings in the top right of the Dashboard.



2. In Settings, select SLA Settings.

	liX	Cluster:							(1) Alarms (0)	Online	Search	a	English \$	Light Mode \$	≡
Clusters	*														
Dashboard	60		AppFormix Settings	AppFormix Setting	s										
Charts	546		Auth Settings Services Settings	Connectivity	Storage	Discovery State	Add Clusters	Options							
Alarms	•		Notification Settings				AppFormix F	latform							
Composite Alarms	-		SLA Settings	Controller								~			
Heat Map	<u>*</u>		Chargeback	DataManager								~			
Plan	=		Oversubscription	MongoDB								*			
	-		Network Devices	Redis								~			
Reports	•		API Documentation												
Chargeback	\$		About												
Network Topology	.th.														

3. In Health Profile, click the **Service Group** tab.

Figure 99: Health Profile Service Group Tab

	iX	Cluster:								Alarms (0)	Online	Search	Q	English \$	Light Mode \$	≡
Clusters	*															
Dashboard	£		AppFormix Settings	Health Profil	e											
Charts	taut.		Auth Settings Services Settings	Host	Aggregate	Contrail	Instance	Project	Network Device	Virtual Network	OpenStack	AWS Host				
Alarms			Notification Settings					Se	rvice Group							
Composite Alarms	-		SLA Settings			Р	rofile has been	applied. Pleas	se delete profile to ade	d or remove rules.						
Heat Map	<u>•</u>		- Health - Risk	Threshold:	All Rules											
Plan			- Scheduling		Rule Na	ame			Rule	Description						
Reports	ь		Chargeback		host_heartbe	at_health		ove	Generate infrastruct er 1s duration interval	ure alert for heartbea is equal 0 in 1 of las	t if sum 1 intervals.					
			Oversubscription													
Chargeback	\$		Plugins	Delete Pro	nie											
Network Topology	<u>ش</u>		Network Devices													
			API Documentation													
			About													

4. By default, Contrail Insights has a Health/Risk profile created for all the service groups. Click **Delete Profile** to add new profiles and set up a new SLA.

Figure 100: Delete Profile in Service Groups to Add New Profile or New SLA

		Charles								() Alama (0)	-	Count	0	(Forth A)	(P-10-10-4)	_
APPFORI		Cluster:								(U)	Online	Search	ų	English 😜	Light Mode 😜	=
Clusters	*															
Dashboard	ß		AppFormix Settings	Health Pro	file											
Charts	GM -		Auth Settings	Host	Aggregate	Contrail	Instance	Project	Network Device	Virtual Network	OpenStack	AWS Host				
			Services Settings					Se	nice Group							
Alarms	•		Notification Settings					56	vice oroup							
Composite Alarme	-		SLA Settings													
composite Alarma			- Health			F	Profile has been	applied. Pleas	e delete profile to add	d or remove rules.						
Heat Map	. ₹		- Risk	Threshol	d: All Rules											
Plan	8		- Scheduling		Rule N	ame			Rule	Description						
			Chargeback		service_group	_heartbeat		Genera	te service_group aler r 1s duration interval	t for service_group.h is equal 0 in 1 of last	eartbeat if sum 1 intervals.					
Reports			Oversubscription			1										
Chargeback	\$		Plugins	Delete P	rofile	\setminus										
Network Topology	4		Network Devices													
			API Documentation													
			About													

When a service group is in bad health, it is reflected on the service groups Dashboard view based on the profile.



Figure 101: Example Service Group Alert for Missed Heartbeat on Dashboard

Service Group Configuration Examples

Following are service group configuration examples.

OpenStack Service Group configuration example:

```
{
    "ServiceGroupName": "AppformixGlanceServiceGroup",
    "Protocol": "http_or_https",
    "Endpoints": [
       {
            "Url": "glance_url",
            "EndpointName": "glanceEndpoint",
            "Method": "GET",
            "Interval": 2
       }
    ],
    "ServiceGroupId": "GlanceServiceGroupId",
    "RefreshTokenData": {
        "RefreshToken": "False",
        "Username": "openstack_admin",
        "AuthType": "openstack",
        "Password": "openstack_password",
```

}

}

ICMP Service Group configuration example:

```
{
    "ServiceGroupId": "ICMP_service_group_id",
    "Protocol": "icmp_ping",
    "ServiceGroupName": "ICMP_test",
    "Endpoints": [{
        "EndpointName": "icmp",
        "Url": "127.0.0.1",
        "Interval": 2
    }]
}
```

Regular Service Group configuration example:

```
{
    "ServiceGroupName": "ServiceGroup",
    "Protocol": "http_or_https",
    "Endpoints": [
        {
            "Url": "url",
            "EndpointName": "endpoint",
            "Method": "GET",
            "Interval": 2
        }
    ],
    "ServiceGroupId": "ServiceGroupId"
}
```

Service Group Alarm configuration example:

Service Group alarms have their own scope service_group.

```
{
    "Severity": "none",
    "IntervalDuration": "60s",
    "Module": "alarms",
    "ServiceGroupId": "Service_Group_Id",
```

```
"ComputeMultipleBaselines": false,
"IntervalCount": 1,
"EventRuleType": "static",
"IntervalsWithException": 1,
"Name": "alarm_name",
"LearningPeriodStart": 0,
"ComparisonFunction": "above",
"EventRuleScope": "service_group",
"AggregationFunction": "max",
"Sensitivity": "",
"DisplayEvent": true,
"MetricType": "service_group.heartbeat",
"Threshold": 0,
"Mode": "alert"
```

Service Monitoring from the UI

IN THIS SECTION

}

- Ceph Monitoring | 157
- Contrail Monitoring | 162
- Cassandra Monitoring | **176**
- MySQL Monitoring | **179**
- OpenStack Services Monitoring | 184
- RabbitMQ Monitoring | **190**
- ScaleIO Monitoring | **199**
- Swift Service Monitoring | 206

Ceph Monitoring

IN THIS SECTION

- Ceph Service Monitoring | 157
- Monitor Ceph OSD and Monitor Nodes | 159
- Service Alarms | 161
- Configuration | 162

Ceph is a unified, distributed storage system that provides object storage and block storage. Contrail Insights monitors Ceph performance, availability, and usage, with both charts and alarms.

In addition, Contrail Insights Agent can be installed on the Ceph object storage daemon (OSD) and monitor hosts, for real-time health and performance monitoring of the storage hosts that power a Ceph storage cluster.

Ceph Service Monitoring

From the context menu, select **Services > Ceph**. The Ceph service monitoring page displays a summary of the current usage of a Ceph cluster, including total cluster capacity, used capacity, and number of OSDs, pools, objects. The Health Status table displays errors and warnings of your Ceph cluster. Details about usage of each storage pool are shown in table and chart views.

Figure 102 on page 158 shows the Ceph service monitoring page and storage pool usage details in a table.

	ΛiX	Services - Servic Ceph	e Nodes Select One ▼		i 🗘 A	larms (1) Online Searc	th Q
Dashboard	8	Capacity (GB)	Capacity Used (GB)	Capacity Used (%)	OSDs	Pools	Objects
Charts	ш	29.9	8 0.08	0 27	2	5	0
Alarms	•	2/./	0.00	0.27	4	5	U
Heat Map	,						
	÷		Pool Usage Percent			Health Status	
Plan	8	10			Severity	Summary	
Penorts	в				HEALTH_ERR 57	6 pgs are stuck inactive for more th	an 300 seconds
Reports		5	5		HEALTH_WARN	576 pgs stale	
Chargeback	\$				HEALTH_WARN	576 pgs stuck stale	
					HEALTH_WARN	too many PGs per OSD (576 > r	nax 300)
Network Topology	đ.	0	0 0 0 0	0	HEALTH_WARN	2/2 in osds are down	
			% Used				
				Chart	Table		
				Ceph	Details		Filter
		Pools	Used %	Used (GB)	Replicas	Objects	Max Available (GB)
		rbd	0	0	2	0	14.95
		volumes	0	0	2	0	14.95
		vms	0	0	2	0	14.95
		images	0	0	2	0	14.95
		backups	0	0	2	0	14.95
Toggle	«						

Figure 102: Ceph Service Summary of Current Usage of Ceph Cluster

Figure 103 on page 159 shows the Ceph service monitoring page and storage pool usage details in a chart.



Figure 103: Ceph Service Summary of Storage Pool Usage in Chart View

Monitor Ceph OSD and Monitor Nodes

With Contrail Insights Agent installed on the Ceph storage hosts, details are available about each OSD and Monitor node in the cluster. Using the context menu, select **Services > Ceph > Nodes**. Each host in the list has a tag of ceph-osd or ceph-monitor. When a host with a ceph-osd tag is selected, a summary of host performance metrics are shown, as well as the health and status of each OSD on the host. See Figure 104 on page 160 for an example summary.



Figure 104: Performance Metrics, Health, and Status for Each OSD on Host

All of the Contrail Insights host monitoring functionality is available for the storage host, including Charts and Alarms. Navigate to Charts and Alarms in the left menu.



Figure 105: Navigating to Host Chart View from Monitoring Nodes

Service Alarms

Alarms can be configured to monitor the Ceph cluster metrics at the cluster, pool, or host level.

To configure an alarm for cluster-wide and per-pool metrics, select **Alarms** in the left menu. Choose the **Service Alarms** module, and select **ceph** from the Service drop-down list. Ceph service alarms can be created to monitor a *cluster* or a *pool*. With cluster scope, an alarm can be configured for cluster-wide metrics, such as the cluster storage usage. With pool scope, an alarm can be configured to monitor perpool metrics for one or multiple pools.

To configure an alarm for a Ceph storage host, select the **Alarms** module in the Alarms pane. An alarm can be configured for one or multiple Ceph storage hosts. See Configuring Alarms in Alarms for details.

As with all alarms in Contrail Insights, Notifications can be configured for Ceph alarms. Figure 106 on page 162 shows the alarm state for the Ceph cluster metrics.

	liX					3	Alarms (1)	Online	Search	Q	
Dashboard	æ	Latest Alarm States \$					All Stat	es 🛊	Add New		×
Charts	<u>.ul</u>				Alarms	FI	lter	4			
		Name	Time Ago ▼	State	Details				ceph_alarm		
Alarms	•	∴ ceph_cpu_25	21h 47m	active	In project admin and for instance ceph-	node-1, cpu.usage	is 85.5%.	- 1	Module:		
Heat Map	₹	\triangle test_plugin	1d 46m	learning				- 1	Service_Alarms		¢
Plan									Alarm Rule Type:		
Reports	ß								Static		÷
Chargeback	\$								Service:		
Network Topology	ሔ								ceph		÷
									Metric Scope:		
									pool		÷
									Object:		
									You have selected 1 obje	cts.	÷
									Generate:		
									Alert		÷
									For Metric:		
Toggle	"				Items per page: 10				ceph.pool.pool_usage	gb.UsedPerce	ent \$

Figure 106: Alarm State for Ceph Cluster Metrics

Configuration

See Service Monitoring Ansible Variables for steps to configure Contrail Insights using Ansible to monitor a Ceph cluster.

Contrail Monitoring

IN THIS SECTION

- Service Monitoring Dashboard | 163
- Configuring Alarms | 166
- Setting Health and Risk Rules for Contrail BGP Peers and XMPP Peers | 167
- Flow Monitoring with Contrail vRouter | 171
- Configuring Contrail Cluster Connection Details | **172**
- Configuring Dynamic Alarms Data Purge Rate | 175

Contrail Networking is a software-defined networking (SDN) platform based on the open-source network virtualization project, OpenContrail. The Contrail Networking platform automates and orchestrates the creation of highly scalable virtual networks.

Contrail Insights provides monitoring and orchestration for the Contrail Service. See the Service Monitoring Ansible Variables instructions for how to configure Contrail monitoring.

Service Monitoring Dashboard

Contrail Insights service monitoring Dashboard for a Contrail cluster displays the overall state of the cluster and its components.

Contrail Insights provides real-time liveness for following five Contrail service groups.

- Analytics Nodes
- Config Nodes
- Controller Nodes
- DB Nodes
- vRouter

Figure 107 on page 164 shows real-time liveness for each Contrail service.

Starting with Contrail Insights Release 3.3.0, vRouter Contrail service group is also supported. These service groups run on all hosts that are configured during the Contrail Networking installation.

Group Select One • Alarms (0) Online Search Q English V Light Mode V Cluster Serv Clusters * 6 Dashbo Charts \odot \odot ٨ Alarm \odot \odot Com \bigcirc Heat Ma Plan

Figure 107: Contrail Real-Time Liveness

Contrail Insights also provides a historical liveness view of each Contrail service.

Figure 108 on page 164 show a historical liveness view.



Figure 108: Contrail Historical Liveness

In addition, any alarm generated by the Contrail Service can also be accessed from the Contrail Insights Dashboard.

Figure 109 on page 165 shows examples of Contrail service alarms.

ces 🕶	Service Contrail -	Group Select C	ine *			E C	Alarms (0) Online	Search	c
			Real Time	Historical	Narms (36)				
				Alarms				Filter	
	Name		Description	Group	Time	State		Туре	
[afx1.appformix.ju	niper.net	ContrailConfig missing or incorrect. Configuration pushed to Ifmap as ContrailConfig	analytics-node	5/18/2017 07:16:03	unacknowledged	default-global-syste	em-config:system-defined incorrect	d-conf-
	afx1.appformix.ju	niper.net	Process(es) reporting as non-functional.	analytics-node	5/18/2017 07:16:03	unacknowledged	default-global-systen	n-config:system-defined- connectivity	process-
	afx1.appformix.ju	niper.net	Process Failure.	analytics-node	5/18/2017 07:16:03	unacknowledged	default-global-systen	n-config:system-defined- status	process-
	afx1.appformix.ju	niper.net	System Info Incomplete.	analytics-node	5/18/2017 07:16:03	unacknowledged	default-global-system	m-config:system-defined sysinfo	-partial-
	afx1.appformix.ju	niper.net	ContrailConfig missing or incorrect. Configuration pushed to Ifmap as ContrailConfig \ldots	config-node	5/18/2017 07:17:01	unacknowledged	default-global-syste	em-config:system-defined incorrect	d-conf-
	afx1.appformix.ju	niper.net	Process(es) reporting as non-functional.	config-node	5/18/2017 07:17:01	unacknowledged	default-global-system	n-config:system-defined- connectivity	process-
	afx1.appformix.ju	niper.net	Process Failure.	config-node	5/18/2017 07:17:01	unacknowledged	default-global-system	n-config:system-defined- status	process-
	afx1.appformix.ju	niper.net	System Info Incomplete.	config-node	5/18/2017 07:17:01	unacknowledged	default-global-system	m-config:system-defined sysinfo	-partial-
	afx1.appformix.ju	niper.net	ContrailConfig missing or incorrect. Configuration pushed to Ifmap as ContrailConfig \ldots	control-node	5/18/2017 07:16:02	unacknowledged	default-global-syste	em-config:system-defined incorrect	d-conf-
	afx1.appformix.ju	niper.net	Process(es) reporting as non-functional.	control-node	5/18/2017 07:16:02	unacknowledged	default-global-system	n-config:system-defined- connectivity	process-

Figure 109: Contrail Service Alarms

Contrail Insights monitors the real-time status of every element of the Contrail cluster. You can select an element from the **Group** list for the Contrail service. For example, if you select **Analytics Nodes** service group, the Dashboard displays each service on every host that is configured for that particular service group. Liveness statistics and basic metrics are also available for each service in this view. Figure 110 on page 165 shows statistics and metrics for the Contrail analytics nodes.



Figure 110: Contrail Service Analytics Nodes Statistics

For Contrail **Config Nodes**, Contrail Insights enables a **Peer** view for **XMPP** and **BGP** peers. The information provides some *rx* and *tx* reachability statistics, as shown in Figure 111 on page 166.

Figure 111: Contrail Service XMPP Peers

APPFORMI	×	Cluster:	Services *	Service Contrall -	Group Config Nodes •	Peer Group XMPP Peers +									6	() Ala	ırms (4)	Online	Se	sarch	Q	@ -
Clusters	*					Resource						Last State				Identifi	er		н	ealth	Risk	
Dashboard	60				contrail	node3:10_1_1_50						Active				contrail-n	ode4		((
Charts	Lat.				contrail	node3:10_1_1_66						Active				contrail-n	ode5		(0	0	
Alarms	•				contrail	node3:10_1_1_82						Active				contrail-n	ode6			0	\odot	
Heat Map	<u>•</u>																					
Plan	8																					
Reports	B									Chart	Table											
Chargeback	\$									Type:	otal ‡											
Network Topology	<i>ф</i>					nx	_update_stats							tx_upd	ate_stats							
Mesh Connectivity	Ф			u	nreach	4.00					unreach		3.00									
					total	5.00					total		3.00									
					reach 1.00						reach											
				end,	_of_rib						end_of_rib											
					0 2	4	6 8	10	12	14	0	1 2	3 4	5	6 7	8	9 10	11	12			
Toggle	«						Count							c	ount							

Configuring Alarms

An alarm can be configured for any of the Contrail metrics collected. In the Alarm panel, select the **Alarms** module. Then select **Contrail** from the **Scope** list. Additionally, notifications can also be configured for Contrail alarms. Figure 112 on page 167 shows the Alarm pane for configuring Contrail alarms. For more information, see Alarms and Notifications.

NOTE: Entity Type and Entity Names are mandatory fields.

Figure 112: Alarm Pane for Configuring Contrail Service Alarms

Add New Rule	×
Name:	
contrail_alarm	
Module:	
Alarms	÷
Alarm Rule Type:	
Static	÷
Scope:	
Contrail	÷
Select Entity Type Entity Type:	
~	÷
Nodes	
Services	
Cluster	
BGP Peers	
vRouters	
XMPP Peers	
Tenants	
For Metric:	

Setting Health and Risk Rules for Contrail BGP Peers and XMPP Peers

In addition to Health and Risk rules that are preconfigured by Contrail Insights, you can set Health and Risk rules for two additional modules by following these steps:

1. Select Settings from the Dashboard as shown in Figure 113 on page 168.

The AppFormix Settings page is displayed.

Cluster: Infrastruct	ture -				Alarms (0) Online	Search	Q. English	Light Mode
Management In	frastructure							admin (default)
17 Contrail	C) 17 Good	5 Nova	S Good	11 _{Heat}	Bad 5 At Risk	1 Swift		Settings Platform Health Logout
1 Glance	Cood	₩ 1 Keystone						
Physical Infrastr	ructure							
B Aggregates	e B Good	≅ 3 Hosts		■ 2 Network Devices	Cood			
Virtual Infrastru	cture							
Projects	Cood	© 4 Virtual Networks	4 Good					

Figure 113: Select Settings from the Dashboard

2. Click SLA Settings and then click Health or Risk.

Existing rules if any are displayed in the Contrail tab.

3. To apply a new rule, delete the existing rule by clicking **Delete Profile** as shown in Figure 114 on page 169.

Health Profi	le								
Host	Aggregate	Contrail	Instance	Project	Network Device	Virtual Network	OpenStack	Service Group	
			Profile has be	en applied. Ple	ease delete profile to ac	ld or remove rules.			
Threshold	: All Rules								
	Rule N	lame			Rul	e Description			
	contrail_h	eartbeat		Generate contrail alert for contrail.cluster.heartbeat if sum over 1s duration interval is equal 0 in 1 of last 1 intervals.					
Delete Pro	ofile								

4. After you have deleted the existing rule, click Add New Rule. See Figure 115 on page 170.

The Add New Rule pane is displayed.

5. From the Entity Type list in the Add New Rule pane, select **BGP Peers** or **XMPP Peers**. See Figure 115 on page 170.

Add New Rule Health Profile Name: Contrail Network Device Virtual Network ESX Host ESX Instance ESX Project Host Aggregate contrail_bgp_pee Module: When: Any of Rules \$ Add New Rule Alarms Rule Name ŵ Generate contrail alert for contrail.cluster.heartbeat if sum Alarm Rule Type: contrail_heartbeat Û over 1s duration interval is equal 0 in 1 of last 1 intervals. Static Create Profile Scope Contrail 🗹 Select Entity Type Entity Type: XMPP Peers You have selected 1 entity Generate Alert trail.xmpp_peer.rx_update_stats.re: \$

Figure 115: Setting Health or Risk Rules for Contrail Services

6. Click Save.

The new rule is also added to the table as shown in Figure 116 on page 171.

7. Then select SLA Settings > Health or Risk > Contrail tab.

Select both rules by selecting the check box next to the Rule Name as shown in Figure 116 on page 171, and then click **Create Profile**.

	Host	Aggregate	Contrail	Network Device	Virtual Network	ESX Host	ESX Instance	ESX Proj	ect
When:	Any of I	Rules \$						Add New	Rule
	~	Rule N	ame		Rule	Description			Û
		contrail_he	eartbeat	Geno	erate contrail alert for r 1s duration interval i	contrail.cluster s equal 0 in 1 o	:heartbeat if sum of last 1 intervals.		Ŵ
		contrail_xm	npp_peer	Generate contrai ove	I alert for contrail.xm r 1s duration interval is	pp_peer.rx_upda s above 0 in 1 d	ate_stats.reachable of last 1 intervals.	if average	ŵ
Crea	ate Profile								

Figure 116: Creating Health Profile for Contrail XMPP Peer

8. (Optional) You can also view XMPP and BGP peer resource and health information from the Contrail Insights Dashboard.

For example, to view XMPP Peer resource and health information, click **Dashboard** and select **Services** from the context menu.

From the Service list, select Contrail, and select Config Nodes from the Group list.

Finally, from the Peer Group list, select **XMPP Peers** to view XMPP peer resource and health information. See Figure 117 on page 171.

Figure 117: Viewing XMPP Peer Resource and Health

Cluster:	Services -	Service Contrail -	Group Config Nodes -	Peer Group XMPP Peers -			Alarms (13)	Online	Search	Q	=
			Resource		Health	Risk	Las	t State		Identifier	
		a3s32_en	glab_juniper_net:10_8	4_7_44	Ø	Ø	A	ctive	a3s32.e	nglab.juniper.net	

Flow Monitoring with Contrail vRouter

When the Contrail vRouter is installed on a compute node, Contrail Insights provides debug mode functionality in the Network Topology panel.

In this mode, the top flows on each compute node are available for visualization with details on flow tuples, packets, and bytes. Figure 118 on page 172 shows the flow monitoring details and visualization.



Figure 118: Flow Monitoring with Contrail vRouter

In debug mode, you can analyze details on the *top-n* flows on any compute part of the Network Topology view. Figure 119 on page 172 shows the Contrail flow details.





Configuring Contrail Cluster Connection Details

Contrail service monitoring is supported by the following Contrail Insights adapters:

- OpenStack
- Kubernetes
- Network Device Adapter

NOTE: Network Device Adapter for monitoring Contrail service can only be used when Contrail Analytics endpoints are not authenticated.

• If more than one adapters are deployed, there is internal precedence to decide which adapter should monitor Contrail. Precedence ranking is as follows: Openstack, Kubernetes, Network Device Adapter.

In order for Contrail Insights to monitor Contrail metrics, the Contrail Insights Platform host must be able to open connections to the Analytics API and Config API. For example, ports 8081 and 8082 on the Contrail controller.

Contrail cluster connection details can be configured in Contrail Insights Dashboard or Ansible playbooks.

To configure Contrail cluster connection details from the Dashboard:

1. Select Settings > Service Settings. Then select the Contrail tab, as shown in Figure 120 on page 173.

Figure 120: Configure Contrail Cluster Connection Details

ntrail	Cassandra	Service Groups			
	Analytics	; URL	Config URL	Edit	Û
					dd Chuster
Analytics URL			Config URL	+ A	ad Cluster
			http://contrail.example.com:8082		

2. Click Add Cluster.

Enter the cluster name, analytics URL, and configuration URL. The URLs should specify only the protocol, address, and optional port.

For example, http://contrail.example.com:8081 for the analytics URL and http://contrail.example.com:8082 for the configuration URL.

3. Click Setup. On success, a Submission Successful message appears in the Dashboard.

Contrail service monitoring is configured by the Ansible role appformix_contrail_config. This Ansible role is applied to the appformix_controller group of hosts. Ansible performs the configuration if the variables are set as extra vars, group vars, etc.

For configuration using Ansible playbooks, see <u>Service Monitoring Ansible Variables</u> for steps to configure Contrail Insights to monitor a Contrail cluster.

Configuration of Contrail uses the same OpenStack credentials as provided for Contrail Insights to access OpenStack services. The Ansible role reads the credentials from environment variables (for example, OS_USERNAME, OS_PASSWORD). Administrator credentials to the OpenStack cluster are also needed. Contrail Insights connects to the analytics and configuration nodes of Contrail.

Contrail Configuration Starting with Contrail Insights Release 2.15

Starting with Contrail Insights Release 2.15, connections to Contrail are configured by providing complete URLs to access the analytics and configuration API services.

• The URL for Contrail analytics API (contrail_analytics_url) should specify protocol, address, and port.

For example, http://contrail.example.com:8081.

• The URL for Contrail configuration API (contrail_config_url) should specify protocol, address, and port.

For example, http://contrail.example.com:8082.

• In certain cases, optional variables can be specified as well.

For example, in the Dashboard, when the Contrail cluster name (contrail_cluster_name) is not provided, a default variable value (*default_contrail_cluster*) is set.

Contrail Configuration Prior to Contrail Insights Release 2.15

For releases prior to Contrail Insights Release 2.15, the configuration is specified as a single hostname by which both the analytics and configuration APIs are accessed.

Contrail Insights connects to port 8081 for the analytics API and port 8082 for the configuration API.

Hostname (contrail_host) is the IP address or hostname of the Contrail API server.
Configuring Dynamic Alarms Data Purge Rate

You can configure dynamic alarms data purge rate by using the Contrail Insights user interface (UI).

Follow these steps to configure dynamic alarms data purge rate.

1. Click Settings as shown in Figure 121 on page 175.

The Connectivity tab of the AppFormix Settings page is displayed.

Figure 121: Click Settings Button

uster:	A Alarm	s (0) Online Search	Q English 💙 Light Mode 🌱
			admin (default)
AppFormix Settings	AppFormix Settings		Settings
Services Settings	Connectivity Storage Add Hosts Bare Metal Hosts User Stats Discovery	State Add Clusters	Platform Health
Notification Settings	Registered Applications Options		Logout
SLA Settings			
Chargeback	AppFormix Platform		
Oversubscription	Controller	×	
Plugins	DataManager	¥	
Network Devices	MongoDB	×	
Kafka	Redis	×	
API Documentation			
About			

- 2. Click the Storage tab as shown in Figure 122 on page 176.
- 3. Enter the required values as shown in Figure 122 on page 176.

NOTE: Ensure that the values entered in the **Dynamic Alarm Training Data** and **Service Availability Data** fields are not zero.

4. Click Set Purge Rates to confirm.

ppFormix Settings						
Connectivity	Storage	Add Hosts	Bare Metal Hosts	User Stats	Discovery State	Add Clusters
Options						
		DATA SIZE	89 MB	FILE SIZE	8 MB	
Smart Purger 🚺						
			Enter the range of tin	ne to archive data fo	r	
		Alarms Da	ta	90	day(s)	
		RealTime I	Data	2	day(s)	
		Capacity P	lanning Data	60	day(s)	
		Dynamic A	larm Training Data	5	day(s)	
		Service Av	ailability Data	2	day(s)	
			Set Purg	ge Rates		

Figure 122: Configure Dynamic Alarms Data Purge Rate

Cassandra Monitoring

Contrail Insights supports Cassandra monitoring.

The Cassandra configuration can be specified by using Ansible or by using the Contrail Insights UI.

However, before you begin, ensure that you specify the Cassandra plug-in in the group_vars/all file.

1. Configuring Cassandra by using Ansible

Specify these variables in the group_vars/all file.

When SSL is enabled on the Cassandra cluster, ensure that the Certificate Authority (CA) used for the certificates for the Cassandra nodes are trusted across all Contrail Insights platform nodes. In order for Contrail Insights containers to communicate with Cassandra, the CA file must be set as a group_vars/all variable (appformix_cassandra_ssl_ca) during installation. For SSL, Cassandra cluster must be added by using Ansible and not by using the UI.

2. Configuring Cassandra by using the Contrail Insights UI

Follow these steps to configure Cassandra by using the Contrail Insights UI.

- a. Navigate to the Settings>Service Settings page.
- b. Click the Cassandra tab and then click +Add Cluster.

Fields related to configuring Cassandra cluster are displayed as shown in Figure 123 on page 178.

Services Settings					
RabbitMQ	MySQL	OpenStack Services	Contrail	Cassandra ScalelO	
Service Groups					
	Cluster N	ame	Host	Username	Ŵ
					+ Add Cluster
Cluster Na	ime	Host		Port (Optional)	
Username			Password	1	
Setup					

c. Enter the information as provided in Table 20 on page 178.

Table 20: Configuring Cassandra Cluster

Field	Action/Description
Cluster Name	Enter a name for the Cassandra cluster.
Host	Enter the Cassandra cluster host IP address.
Port (Optional)	Enter the port number. This field is optional.
Username	Enter a user name for the Cassandra cluster.
Password	Enter a password for the Cassandra cluster.

d. Click Setup to save configuration.

MySQL Monitoring

IN THIS SECTION

- Resource Availability | 179
- Dashboard | 180
- Real-Time Charts | 180
- Service Alarms | 181
- Configuration | 182

A MySQL database is integral to the operation of OpenStack infrastructure services. Metrics for MySQL performance are available in real-time charts and alarms. Mulitple MySQL clusters can be configured to be monitored.

Resource Availability

The availability of MySQL nodes for each of the configured MySQL clusters is recorded periodically. You can view both the current status, as well as the historical status over a specified period of time by selecting **All Services > MySQL** from the context menu at the top and, then select **Dashboard** from the left pane. Figure 124 on page 179 shows the historical resource availability for the MySQL nodes.



Figure 124: MySQL Nodes Historical Availability

Figure 125 on page 180 shows the real-time resource availability for the MySQL nodes.

Figure 125: MySQL Nodes Real-Time Availability

Services -	Service SQL -	Cluster Select One ▼				1	Alarms (1)	Online	Search	۹	
					Resource Availability						
					Real Time Historical						
			ļ		Nodes						
				\odot	10_87_68_94						
				\odot	172_16_85_5						

Dashboard

Each MySQL cluster has a dashboard displaying real-time usage metrics for each of its nodes, as shown in Figure 126 on page 180.

ervices 🔻	Service SQL -	Cluster default_mysql_cluster -				6	🗘 Alarm	s (1)	Online	Search	۹	(La
				٦	Node: 10.87.68.94 \$							
	Slow Queries Open Tables		n Tables		Questions			Read			Write	
0 39		5	2.35K	35K 49				0				
ι	Uptime	De	tails		Clustered	d Variable	S			Thr	eads	
8 days 23 h	hours 43 minutes	Resource	Value		Resource		Value		Re	source	Value	
		Writes (per/s)	0		Repl Other Bytes		0		Ru	nning	1	
		Reads (per/s)	0		Commit Window		0		Cor	nected	1	
		Queries (per/s)	0.07		Local Replays		0		Cr	eated	5	
		Insert	0		Connected		ON					
		Delete	0		Cert Deps Distance		0					

Figure 126: Real-Time Usage Metrics for Cluster Nodes

Real-Time Charts

From the context menu, select **All Services > MySQL**. Click the Charts icon from the left navigation pane. Figure 127 on page 181 shows MySQL performance metric charts.



Figure 127: MySQL Performance Metric Charts

Service Alarms

An alarm can be configured for any of the MySQL metrics collected. In the Alarm pane, select the **Service Alarms** module. Then select **mysql** from the Service drop-down list. MySQL alarms can be created for one or more MySQL nodes. Additionally, Notifications can also be configured for MySQL. Figure 128 on page 182 shows the Alarm Input pane for MySQL alarm configuration.

Figure 128: Alarm Input Pane for MySQL

Add New	×
Name:	
mysql_alarm_1	
Module:	
Service_Alarms	¢
Service:	
mysql	÷
Metric Scope:	
node	¢
Generate:	
Event	÷
For Metric:	
mysqLnode.Aborted_connects	÷
When:	
Value	÷
ls:	
Above	÷
Threshold:	
3	
Advanced	
Save	

Configuration

For Contrail Insights to monitor MySQL metrics, there must exist a MySQL user with remote, readpermission. In this topic, we create a new user with read-only access to the database. Alternately, an existing user account can be used. To configure MySQL monitoring:

1. Create a read-only user account 'appformix' that can access the MySQL database from any host:

```
$ mysql -u root -p
mysql> grant SELECT on *.* to ''appformix''@''%''' identified by 'mypassword';
mysql> flush privileges;
```

Change 'mypassword' to a strong password. Optionally, you may restrict the 'appformix' account to only connect from a specific IP address or hostname by replacing '%' with the host on which Contrail Insights Platform runs.

- 2. Next, configure the MySQL connection details in Contrail Insights. From the Settings menu, select Service Settings. Then, select the MySQL tab.
- 3. Enter the host and port on which MySQL runs. The default port for MySQL is 3306.
- **4.** Enter the username and password from Step 1. Finally, click the **Setup** button. On success, the button changes to Submitted. Figure 129 on page 183 shows MySQL connection and credential settings.

\$			🗘 Ala	rms (1) Online	Search	Q	- (2)
æ							
	AppFormix Settings	Services Settings					
	Services Settings	RabbitMQ MySQL	OpenStack Services	Contrail	Cassandra		
	Notification Settings	Chusten Marra		Usermana	5-1 14	÷	
<u>•</u>	SLA Settings	default mysgl cluster	10.87.68.94	root	Edit	m n	
0))	Tour	default_mysql_cluster	172.16.85.5	root	×	Û	
в	Chargeback						
	Oversubscription				+ Add Service	2	
\$	Plugins	MySQL Hosts and Port					
#	About	10 87 68 94 172 16 85 5	3306				
		10.07.00.74,172.10.00.0	0000				
		MySQL Credentials					
		default_mysql_cluster	root	Password			
		Update					

Figure 129: My SQL Connection and Credential Settings

OpenStack Services Monitoring

IN THIS SECTION

- Using Dashboard to View Current and Historical Status | 184
- Configuring Service Alarms | 187
- OpenStack Configuration Parameters | 189

Contrail Insights monitors Keystone, Nova, and Neutron services that power the OpenStack cloud management system. Starting with Release 3.3.4, Contrail Insights also monitors Octavia that provides load balancing services.

Contrail Insights performs status checks for processes that implement the services on both controller and compute hosts. The overall connectivity to each API and the status of components that comprise of these services, are also monitored.

Overall connectivity is monitored in the following ways:

- Component service list in the case of Nova and Keystone.
- API call for listing all load balancers in the case of Octavia.
- Agent list in the case of Neutron.

For example, if the nova-api sub-service is up and responds to the API call successfully, then the Health of the default_openstack_cluster_status for Nova will be Good - even if an individual sub-service of Nova has failed.

As an alternative example, consider that the nova-scheduler is not running. In such a scenario, if the API call to list the status of Nova sub-services succeeds, then the default_openstack_cluster_status will be Good. However, health of the nova-scheduler will be Bad.

Using Dashboard to View Current and Historical Status

You can view the current status and the historical status of a service over a specified period of time in the Dashboard.

To view the current status or historical status of a service, select **Dashboard** from the left pane and select the name of a service from **Services** list.

To view the current status or historical status of a service,

1. Select **Dashboard** from the left pane and then select **Services** from the context menu at the top.

The Service list appears next to Services.

2. Select Keystone from the Service list.

The Resource Availability pane is displayed showing the OpenStack Keystone nodes in real-time (current status) availability. See Figure 130 on page 185.

Figure 130: OpenStack Keystone Nodes Real-Time Availability

Services -	Service Keystone -		3	Alarms (2)	Online	Search	Q	@ -
		Resource Availability						
		Real Time Historical						
		Cluster						
		default_openstack_cluster_status						
				•				

Figure 131 on page 185 and Figure 138 on page 191 are examples of real-time availability of OpenStack Nova and OpenStack Neutron nodes.

Service Nova -			1	Alarms (2)	Online	Search	Q	
		Resource Availability						
		Real Time Historical						
	Controller			Нур	ervisor			
	ece85@nova-cert		\odot	ace32@nova-	compute			
	@ ace85@nova-conductor		\odot	ace44@nova-	compute			
	@ ace85@nova-consoleauth		\odot	ace86@nova-	compute			
	ece85@nova-scheduler		\odot	ace88@nova-	compute			
	efault_openstack_cluster_status		\odot	ace92@nova-	compute			
	Service Nova -	Service Nova → Controller Image: Controller	Service Nova - Resource Availability Real Time Historical Controller	Service Nova → Controller Image: Controller Image: Controller Image: Controler Image: Controller	Service Nova → Controller Historical Image: Controller Historical Image: Controller Image: Controller Image: Controller Image: Controller	Service Nova → ① Alarms (2) Online Resource Availability Real Time Historical Image: Controller Historical Image: Outproller Image: Outproller Image: Outproller Image: Outproller Image: Outproller	Service Now - Contine Search Resource Availability Real Time Historical Image: Controller Historical Image: Controller Image: Controller Image: Controller Image: Controler Image:	Service Nowa→ Contine Search Q Resource Availability Real Time Historical Image: Controller Image: Historical Hypervisor Image: Controller Image: Controler Image: Controller Image: Contro

Figure 131: OpenStack Nova Nodes Real-Time Availability

Services -	Service Neutron -			C	Alarms (2)	Online	Search	Q	
			Resource Availability						
			Real Time Historical						
		Controller			Hypervis	or			
		ece85@neutron-dhcp-agent		\odot	ace32@neutron-lin	uxbridge-agent			
		@ ace85@neutron-13-agent		\odot	ace44@neutron-lin	uxbridge-agent			
		@ ace85@neutron-metadata-agent		\odot		uxbridge-agent			
		default_openstack_cluster_status		\odot	ace86@neutron-lin	uxbridge-agent			
				\odot	ace88@neutron-lin	uxbridge-agent			
				\odot	ace92@neutron-lin	uxbridge-agent			

Figure 132: OpenStack Neutron Nodes Real-Time Availability

3. To view historical availability of a service, click **Historical** in the Resource Availability pane.

For example, Figure 133 on page 186 shows the historical availability of the OpenStack Keystone nodes.

Figure 133: OpenStack Keystone Nodes Historical Availability

Services 🕶	Service Keystone -			6	Alarms (2)	Online	Search	Q	-
			Resource /	vailability					
			Real Time	Historical					
		Start	04/13/2017 15:47	End 04/13/20	017 16:11	Update	Charts		
		default_openstack_cluster_status	03:50	03:55	04 PM	04:05	04	4:10	

4. You can also view historical availability of a service in a particular period.

To view historical availability of a service for a particular period, select start date and time from the **Start** list and end date and time from the **End** list, and click **Update Charts**.

Figure 134 on page 187 and Figure 135 on page 187 are examples of historical availability of OpenStack Nova nodes and OpenStack Neutron nodes.



Figure 134: OpenStack Nova Nodes Historical Availability

Figure 135: OpenStack Neutron Nodes Historical Availability



Configuring Service Alarms

An alarm can be configured for any OpenStack services.

To configure an alarm, select the **Service Alarms** module from the Alarm pane. Then select **openstack** from the Service drop-down list.

The metrics for which alarms can be configured are broadly categorized into three scopes:

- **Cluster** Heartbeat metrics, such as liveness checks for Nova, Neutron, Octavia, and Keystone APIs.
- **Host** Allocation of resources on compute hosts. Alarms can be configured for absolute count or as a percentage of host capacity. Metrics include virtual CPU (vCPU), memory, and local storage.
- **Project** Allocation of resources by a project. Alarms can be configured for absolute count or as a percentage of project quota. Resource metrics include instances, vCPU, memory, storage, floating IP addresses, and security groups.

As with other alarms, notifications can also be configured for any OpenStack service alarm, as shown in Figure 136 on page 189.

SLA profiles can be configured for Nova, Neutron, Octavia, and Keystone by navigating to the **Settings** > **SLA Settings** page. You can then select the appropriate tab for the service. A list of rules can be defined for both Health and Risk.

Figure 136: Alarm Input Pane for OpenStack Services

Add New	×
Name:	
openstack_service_alarm_disks	
Module:	
Service_Alarms	¢
Alarm Rule Type:	
Static	÷
Service:	
openstack	•
Metric Scope:	
host	•
Object:	
You have selected 1 objects.	•
	_
Generate:	
Event	•
For Metric:	
openstack.host.disk_gb.allocated.percent	age ‡
When:	
Value	•
le:	
Above	•
Threshold (%):	
50	
Severity:	
warning	÷
Notification:	
None	•
Advanced	
Save	

OpenStack Configuration Parameters

The OpenStack configuration parameters provided during Contrail Insights installation are sufficient for monitoring OpenStack services. No additional configuration is required. To modify the current values,

from the Settings menu, select **Service Settings**. Then select the **OpenStack Services** tab. Figure 137 on page 190 shows the OpenStack services settings and configuration parameters.

AppFormix Settings Services Settings Services Settings RabbitMQ MySQL OpenStack Services Contrail Cassandra Notification Settings SLA Settings Cluster Name AuthServer Url Username Tenant Name Edit If Tour Chargeback Intp://ace85.appformix.juniper.net.5000/v3 admin admin x If Oversubscription Plugins About OpenStack Username OpenStack Project Domain OpenStack Project Domain OpenStack User Domain OpenStack Project Domain Default Default Default Default OpenStack Tenant Endpoint Type Default Default Default	AppFormix Settings Services Settings Services Settings RabbitMQ MySQL OpenStack Services Contrail Cassandra Notification Settings SLA Settings Image: Cluster Name AuthServer Url Image: Cluster Name Edit Image: Cluster Name Image: Cluster Name Cluster Name Cluster Name AuthServerUrl Image: Cluster Name Image: Cl		Alarms (1) Online S	earch
AppFormix Settings Services Settings Notification Settings RabbittMQ MySQL OpenStack Services Contrail Cassandra SLA Settings SLA Settings Cluster Name AuthServer Url Username Tenant Name Edit Image: Cluster Name	AppFormix Settings Services Settings Notification Settings RabbitMQ MySQL OpenStack Services Contrail Cassandra SLA Settings SLA Settings Cluster Name AuthServer U/I Username Tenant Name Edit Image: Cluster Name Cluster Name<			
Services Settings RabbitMQ MySQL OpenStack Services Contrail Cassandra Notification Settings SLA Settings Image: Cluster Name AuthServer Url Username Tenant Name Edit Image: Cluster Name Image: Cluster Name	Services Settings Notification Settings SLA Settings Tour Chargeback Oversubscription Plugins About About CopenStack Username OpenStack Username OpenStack Username OpenStack Project Domain OpenStack Project Domain Default	AppFormix Settings	Services Settings	
Notification Settings Cluster Name AuthServer Url Username Tenant Name Edit Telant SLA Settings Tour Chargeback http://ace85.appformix.juniper.net:5000/v3 admin admin x Telant Oversubscription Plugins OpenStack Username OpenStack Vaername OpenStack Project Domain About OpenStack User Domain OpenStack Project Domain Default Default OpenStack Tenant Endpoint Type	Notification Settings Cluster Name AuthServer Url Username Tenant Name Edit I SLA Settings Tour Chargeback http://ace85.appformix.juniper.net:5000/V3 admin admin x I Chargeback Oversubscription Edit I I I I Plugins About OpenStack Username OpenStack Username OpenStack Project Domain OpenStack User Domain Openstack Iser Domain Default I	Services Settings	RabbitMO MySOI OnenStack Services Contrail Cass	andra
SLA Settings Cluster Name AuthServer Url Username Tenant Name Edit II Tour default_openstack http://ace85.appformix.juniper.net:5000/v3 admin admin x II Oversubscription default_openstack http://ace85.appformix.juniper.net:5000/v3 admin x II Oversubscription default_openstack http://ace85.appformix.juniper.net:5000/v3 admin x II OpenStack Username OpenStack Project Domain v v v v OpenStack User Domain OpenStack Project Domain v v v Default OpenStack Tenant Endpoint Type v v	SLA Settings Cluster Name AuthServer Url Username Tenant Name Edit I Tour default_openstack http://ace85.appformix.juniper.net:5000/v3 admin admin x I Chargeback Cluster Name Cluster Name AuthServerUrl admin x I Oversubscription default_openstack http://ace85.appformix.juniper.net:5000/v3 admin x I Plugins OpenStack Username OpenStack Password About admin u u u u OpenStack User Domain OpenStack Project Domain U u Default Default Default u u	Notification Settings		
Tour Chargeback Oversubscription Plugins About OpenStack Username OpenStack Username OpenStack Vare Domain OpenStack Vare Domain OpenStack Vare Domain OpenStack Tenant Endpoint Type	Tour default_openstack http://ace85.appformix.juniper.net:5000/v3 admin admin X IIII Chargeback Cluster Name AuthServerUrl IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	SLA Settings	Cluster Name AuthServer Url Username Tenant Na	ame Edit 🟛
Chargeback Cluster Name AuthServerUrl Oversubscription default_openstack http://ace85.appformik.juniper.net:5000/v3 Plugins OpenStack Username OpenStack Password About admin	Chargeback Cluster Name AuthServerUrl Oversubscription default_openstack http://ace85.appformix.juniper.net:5000/v3 Plugins OpenStack Username OpenStack Password About admin openStack User Domain OpenStack User Domain OpenStack Project Domain Default Default Default	Tour	default_openstack http://ace85.appformix.juniper.net:5000/v3 admin admin	· × 🕮
Oversubscription default_openstack http://ace85.appformix_juniper.net:5000/v3 Plugins OpenStack Username OpenStack Password About admin Intervention OpenStack User Domain OpenStack Project Domain Default Default Default OpenStack Tenant Endpoint Type	Oversubscription default_openstack http://ace85.appformix.juniper.net:5000/v3 Plugins OpenStack Username OpenStack Project OpenStack Project Domain About openStack User Domain OpenStack Project Domain Default Default Default	Chargeback	Cluster Name AuthServerUrl	
Plugins OpenStack Username OpenStack Password About admin	Plugins OpenStack Username OpenStack Password About admin OpenStack Vser Domain OpenStack User Domain OpenStack Project Domain Default Default	Oversubscription	default.openstack http://ace85.appformix.iuniper.net:500	00/v3
About About admin OpenStack User Domain OpenStack Project Domain Default Default OpenStack Tenant Endpoint Type	About	Plugins	OpenStack Username OpenStack Password	
Default Default OpenStack Tenant Endpoint Type	OpenStack User Domain OpenStack Project Domain Default Default	About		
OpenStack User Domain OpenStack Project Domain Default Default OpenStack Tenant Endpoint Type	OpenStack User Domain OpenStack Project Domain Default Default		admin	
Default Default OpenStack Tenant Endpoint Type	Default Default		OpenStack User Domain OpenStack Project Domain	
OpenStack Tenant Endpoint Type			Default Default	
	OpenStack Tenant Endpoint Type		OpenStack Tenant Endpoint Type	
admin publicURL \$	admin publicURL \$		admin publicURL \$	

Figure 137: OpenStack Services Settings and Configuration Parameters

RabbitMQ Monitoring

IN THIS SECTION

- Resource Availability | **191**
- Dashboard | 191
- Real-Time Charts | **192**
- Service Alarms | **193**
- Alarms | **194**
- Configuration | 198

OpenStack depends on RabbitMQ to deliver messages between services. Contrail Insights Service Monitoring can be used to monitor RabbitMQ metrics through real-time charts. Service alarms can also be configured for these metrics.

Resource Availability

The connectivity of nodes for each of the configured Rabbit clusters is recorded periodically. You can view both the current status, as well as the historical status over a specified period of time by selecting **Services > RabbitMQ** from the context menu at the top, and selecting **Dashboard** in the left pane.

Dashboard

The Dashboard also provides detailed metrics for a single RabbitMQ cluster, as shown in Figure 138 on page 191. Select **Dashboard** in the left pane, then **Services > RabbitMQ** in the top context menu, and then select a Rabbit Cluster by name.



Figure 138: Real-Time Usage Metrics for RabbitMQ Cluster

The counters in the top pane display the number of active channels, connections, consumers, exchanges, and queues. Below, tables display statistics about message rates across the cluster, and pernode resource consumption.

Real-Time Charts

Contrail Insights UI provides a real-time view of RabbitMQ metrics.

Follow these steps to view RabbitMQ metrics in real time.

1. Select **Dashboard** from the left-nav pane.

The Contrail Insights dashboard is displayed.

2. When in the Dashboard view, select Services from the context menu.

The Service drop-down list is displayed.

3. Select RabbitMQ from the service drop-down list.

The Resource Availability page is displayed.

4. Click the Charts icon in the left-nav pane to view real-time metric charts.

Figure 139 on page 192 shows RabbitMQ real-time metric charts.





Service Alarms

In releases prior to Contrail Insights Release 3.3.0, you can configure a service alarm to monitor RabbitMQ metrics by selecting **Alarms** from the left-nav pane. For more information on alarms, see Alarms.

Ensure that you select **Service_Alarms** for the module, and **rabbit** for the service. An alarm can be configured for a metric on a per-cluster, per-node, or per-queue basis. After you have selected the appropriate metric scope, you then choose a metric to monitor. As with other alarms, you can optionally configure Notifications in the Advanced settings. Figure 140 on page 194 shows the RabbitMQ alarm configuration pane.

Figure 140: RabbitMQ Alarm Configuration

Add New	×
Name:	
rabbit_mq_alarm_1	
Module:	
Service_Alarms	÷
Service:	
rabbit	÷
Metric Scope:	
cluster	÷
Generate:	
Event	÷
For Metric:	
rabbit.cluster.object_totals.connectio	r÷
When:	
Value	•
k:	
Above	•
Threshold:	
50	
Advanced	
Save	

Alarms

Starting with Contrail Insights Release 3.3.0, you can configure alarms to monitor RabbitMQ metrics. Follow these steps to configure alarms to monitor RabbitMQ metrics from the Contrail Insights UI. **1.** Select **Alarms** from the left-nave pane.

The Alarms page and the Alarms pane is displayed.

2. Click Add Rule in the Alarms pane on the left.

The Add New Rule pane is displayed. See Figure 141 on page 196.

Figure 141: Configure Alarm - Add New Rule



3. Enter the following information as given in Table 21 on page 197.

Table 21: Configure New Alarm

Field	Action/Description
Name	Enter a name for the alarm.
Module	Select Alarms from the module drop-down list.
Alarm Rule Type	Select Static or Dynamic from the drop-down list.
Scope	Select RabbitMQ as the alarm scope from the drop-down list.
Entity Type	Select cluster from the drop-down list.

NOTE: An alarm can be configured for a metric on a per-cluster, per-node, or per-queue basis.

- 4. In the Generate section,
 - **a.** Select a generate option from the Generate drop-down list.

You can either select Generate Event or Generate Alert.

- b. Select a metric to monitor from the For Metric drop-down list.
- c. Select from when you want to monitor the metric from the When drop-down list.
- d. Enter the interval (in seconds) in the Interval (seconds) field.

60 seconds is the default value.

- e. Select the Is parameter from the Is drop-down list.
- **f.** Enter the threshold value in the Threshold (Number of connections in blocked or blocking state) field.
- g. Select the level of severity from Severity drop-down list.
- h. Select notification type from the Notification drop-down list.
- i. (Optional) Select the Advanced check box to configure the following advanced interval settings.

• Intervals with Exception

1 is the default value.

• Of Last Intervals

1 is the default value.

• Status

Options: Enable, Disable

5. Click Save to save configuration for this alarm.

Configuration

For Contrail Insights to be able to collect metrics from RabbitMQ, the RabbitMQ management plug-in must be enabled, and Contrail Insights must be configured with user credentials to collect RabbitMQ metrics.

To configure RabbitMQ monitoring:

1. Enable the RabbitMQ plug-in by issuing the following commands on the host that runs RabbitMQ:

\$ rabbitmq-plugins enable rabbitmq_management

- \$ service rabbitmq-server restart
- **2.** Contrail Insights requires RabbitMQ user credentials with privileges to read the metrics. You can use an existing RabbitMQ user with an *administrator* or *monitoring* role, or create a new user account. To create a user account with "monitoring" privileges, issue the following commands on the host that run RabbitMQ:"" "" ".*"

\$ rabbitmqctl add_user appformix mypassword \$ rabbitmqctl set_user_tags appformix monitoring \$ rabbitmqctl set_permissions -p / appformix "" "" ".*"

Replace the sample mypassword with a strong password.

3. Verify the settings by opening http://<rabbit-host>:15672/ in a Web browser, and log in with the RabbitMQ user credentials.

4. Configure Contrail Insights with the details of the RabbitMQ cluster. Click **Settings** from the Dashboard. In the Services Settings page, select the **RabbitMQ** tab.

Enter the Rabbit Cluster URL from Step 1. Enter the username and password from Step 2. Click **Setup**. On success, the button changes to *Submitted*. Figure 142 on page 199 shows the RabbitMQ URL and credential settings.

-		(A Alarms (1) Online Search Q	- (2
£ 3a			
[.td	AppFormix Settings	Services Settings	
	Services Settings	RabbitMQ MySQL OpenStack Services Contrail Cassandra	
	Notification Settings	Cluster Name RabbitMO URI Username Edit fit	
<u>*</u>	SLA Settings	default_rabbit_cluster http://ace99:15672 openstack 🗙 🛱	
0)))	Chargeback		
È	Oversubscription	Cluster Name 5. Pablit LIPI	
\$	Plugins		
A	About	default_rabbit_cluster http://ace99:15672	
		Rabbit Credentials	
		openstack Password	
		Update	

Figure 142: RabbitMQ URL and Credential Settings

ScaleIO Monitoring

IN THIS SECTION

- Dashboard | 200
- Real-Time Charts | 200
- Real-Time Status of ScaleIO Components | 201
- Service Alarms | 203
- Per-Instance Storage Volume Metrics | 204
- Configuration | 205

ScaleIO provides software-defined block storage. Contrail Insights metrics for ScaleIO performance and availability are available in real-time charts and alarms.

Dashboard

The Contrail Insights service monitoring dashboard for a ScaleIO cluster displays the overall state of the cluster and its components. It also displays real-time storage capacity and read/write bandwidths of the cluster, as shown in Figure 143 on page 200.



Figure 143: Real-Time Usage Metrics for ScaleIO Cluster

Real-Time Charts

To view cluster-wide metrics in the charts, select **Services > ScaleIO** from the top context menu. Select the Charts icon from the left pane. Figure 144 on page 201 shows the ScaleIO service summary of cluster metrics in a chart view.



Figure 144: ScaleIO Service Summary of Cluster Metrics in Chart View

Real-Time Status of ScaleIO Components

Contrail Insights monitors the real-time status of every element of the ScaleIO cluster. You can select an element from the **Resource** drop-down list.

SDS

Figure 145 on page 201 shows the real-time status of SDS elements of the ScaleIO cluster.

vices -	Service ScalelO -	Resource SDSs -				i 🗘 Alarms (0) Online	Search	Q
				S	ds Details			Filter	
	Name	ID	IP List	MDM Connection State	e State	Allocation Failures	Protection Doma	in ID V	ersion Info
SE	OS_[10.87.68.51]	3d756bc90000	0002	0	Normal	None	73ccd9bb0000	0000 R	2_0.12000.0
SE	DS_[10.87.68.52]	3d756bc80000	0001	\odot	Normal	None	73ccd9bb0000	0000 R	2_0.12000.0
SE	OS_[10.87.68.53]	3d756bc70000	0000	(8)	Normal	None	73ccd9bb0000	0000 R	2_0.12000.0

Figure 145: Real-Time Status of SDSs of the ScaleIO Cluster

SDC

Figure 146 on page 202 shows the real-time status of SDC elements of the ScaleIO cluster.

Servic	es ▼ Sca	rvice Resource aleIO - SDCs -			6	Alarms (0) Online Search	۹ 🌍
				Sdc I	Details		Filter
	Name	ID	MDM Connection State	IP	Memory Allocation Failure	Socket Allocation Failure	Version Info
	SDC_00	aa7d8a5100000000	8	10.87.68.55	None	None	None
	SDC_04	aa7d8a5500000004	\odot	10.87.68.56	None	None	R2_0.12000.0
	SDC_01	aa7d8a520000001	Ø	10.87.68.51	None	None	R2_0.12000.0
	SDC_02	aa7d8a530000002	\odot	10.87.68.52	None	None	R2_0.12000.0
	SDC_03	aa7d8a540000003	(*)	10.87.68.53	None	None	R2_0.12000.0
	SDC_05	aa7d8a5600000005	\odot	10.87.68.55	None	None	R2_0.12000.0

Figure 146: Real-Time Status of SDCs of the ScaleIO Cluster

Protection Domain

Figure 147 on page 202 shows the real-time status of the protection domains of the ScaleIO cluster.

Figure 147: Real-Time Status of Protection Domains of the ScalelO Cluster

Services	Service ScaleIO -	Resource ProtectionDomains -	•	🗘 Alarms (0)	Online	Search	a 😭
			ProtectionDomain Details			Filter	
	Na	me	ID			State	
	det	ault	73ccd9bb0000000			0	

Storage Pools

Figure 148 on page 202 shows the real-time status of the storage pools of the ScaleIO cluster.

Figure 148: Real-Time Status of Storage Pools of the ScaleIO Cluster

Services -	Service ScaleIO -	Resource Storage P	ools 🗸			i 🗘 Alarms (0)	Online Sea	rch Q	Ð
				Sto	oragePool Details			Filter	
Name	ID	•	Protection Domain ID	Capacity Critical Threshold	Capacity High Threshold	Parallel Jobs/Device	Spare Percentage	Zero Padding Enabled	
defaul	t c83415d5	00000000	73ccd9bb0000000	90	80	2	34	false	

Devices

Figure 149 on page 203 shows the real-time status of the devices of the ScaleIO cluster.

Servic	es 🔻	Service ScaleIO -	Resource Devices -				i (Alarms (0) Online	Search Q	
					Dev	ice Details			Filter	
	Name		ID	Max Capacity	Current Path Name	Device State	Error State	SDS ID	Storage Pool ID	
	-	6bd9	9c05d00020000	1.82 TB	/dev/sdb	Normal	None	3d756bc90000002	c83415d50000000	
	-	6bd8	Bc05e00010000	1.82 TB	/dev/sdb	Normal	None	3d756bc80000001	c83415d50000000	
	-	6bd	fc05f0000000	1.82 TB	/dev/sdb	Normal	None	3d756bc70000000	c83415d50000000	

Figure 149: Real-Time Status of Devices of the ScaleIO Cluster

Volumes

Figure 150 on page 203 shows the real-time status of the volumes of the ScaleIO cluster.

Service	Service ScaleIO -	Resource Volumes -				6		Search Q	
				Vo	lume Details			Filter	-
	ID		Created Time	Volume Type	Size	SDC Info	VTree ID	Storage Pool ID	
- 1	45fe554c00000	08	3/3/2017 00:39:29	ThickProvisioned	24.00 GB		0fe2d89a00000008	c83415d50000000	
	45fe554b00000	007	3/3/2017 00:39:27	ThickProvisioned	24.00 GB		0fe2d89900000007	c83415d50000000	
	45fe554a000000	006	3/3/2017 00:38:54	ThickProvisioned	24.00 GB		Ofe2d89800000006	c83415d500000000	
	45fe5547000000	003	3/3/2017 00:36:03	ThickProvisioned	24.00 GB		0fe2d89500000003	c83415d50000000	
	45fe554600000	002	2/28/2017 23:18:35	ThickProvisioned	24.00 GB		0fe2d8940000002	c83415d50000000	
	45fe554500000	001	2/27/2017 18:52:07	ThickProvisioned	24.00 GB		0fe2d89300000001	c83415d50000000	
	45fe5544000000	000	2/27/2017 00:29:52	ThickProvisioned	24.00 GB		0fe2d89200000000	c83415d50000000	
	45fe554d000000	009	3/3/2017 00:39:31	ThickProvisioned	24.00 GB		0fe2d89b0000009	c83415d50000000	
	45fe554900000	005	3/3/2017 00:38:49	ThickProvisioned	24.00 GB		0fe2d89700000005	c83415d50000000	
	45fe554e000000	00a	3/3/2017 00:39:32	ThickProvisioned	24.00 GB		0fe2d89c0000000a	c83415d50000000	
	45fe554f000000	04	3/10/2017 16:36:12	ThickProvisioned	24.00 GB		0fe2d89d000000b	c83415d50000000	

Figure 150: Real-Time Status of Volumes of the ScaleIO Cluster

Service Alarms

An alarm can be configured for any of the ScaleIO metrics collected. In the Alarm pane, select the **Service Alarms** module. Then select **scaleio** from the Service drop-down list. Additionally, notifications can also be configured for ScaleIO alarms, as shown in Figure 151 on page 204.

Figure 151: Alarm Input Pane for ScaleIO



Per-Instance Storage Volume Metrics

When a virtual machine mounts a storage volume, Contrail Insights Agent monitors the disk latency and throughput to the network attached storage volume. Instance metrics for storage I/O and latency (such

as disk.* metrics) are available on a per-volume basis in the charts. An alarm on such a metric will indicate the volume for which the alarm triggered.

Configuration

For Contrail Insights to monitor ScaleIO metrics, there must exist a ScaleIO user with admin authorization of the cluster. ScaleIO cluster connection details can be configured in Contrail Insights. From the Settings menu, select **Service Settings**. Then, select the **ScaleIO** tab.

Enter the cluster name and host on which ScaleIO runs. Enter the username and password, then click **Setup**. On success, the button changes to Submitted. Figure 152 on page 205 shows the ScaleIO services and credentials settings.

RabbitMQ MySQL OpenStack Services Contrail Cassandra ScalelO Image: Cluster Name ScalelO IP Username Edit Image: Cluster Name ScalelO1234 10.87.68.51 admin Image: Cluster Name Face ScalelO Hosts and Cluster Name Host IP Cluster Name Cluster Name ScalelO Credentials Username Password	ervices Settings						
Cluster NameScaleIO IPUsernameEditImScaleIO123410.87.68.51adminImIm+ Add ServiceScaleIO Hosts and Cluster NameHost IPCluster NameCluster NameScaleIO CredentialsUsernamePassword	RabbitMQ	MySQL	OpenStack Services	Contrail	Cassandra	Sca	lelO
ScaleIO123410.87.68.51admin✔★ Add ServerScaleIO Hosts and Cluster NameHost IPCluster NameScaleIO CredentialsUsernamePassword		Cluster Name	ScaleIO IP		Username	Edit	Û
+ Add Service ScaleIO Hosts and Cluster Name Host IP Cluster Name ScaleIO Credentials Username Password		ScalelO1234	10.87.68.51		admin	ø	Û
ScalelO Hosts and Cluster Name Host IP Cluster Name ScalelO Credentials Username Password							
Host IP Cluster Name ScaleIO Credentials Password	ScaleIO Hosts ar	nd Cluster Name				+ Add Sen	lice
ScaleIO Credentials Username Password	Host IP			Cluster Name			
Username Password	ScaleIO Credent	ials					
	Username			Password			
	Username			Password			

Figure 152: ScaleIO Services and Credentials Settings

Swift Service Monitoring

IN THIS SECTION

- OpenStack Swift Service Hierarchy | 206
- Dashboard | 206

The OpenStack Object Store project, known as Swift, offers cloud storage software so that you can store and retrieve lots of data with a simple API. It's built for scale and optimized for durability, availability, and concurrency across the entire data set. Swift is ideal for storing unstructured data that can grow without bound.

OpenStack Swift Service Hierarchy

The Object Storage system organizes data in a hierarchy, as follows:

Account Represents the top-level of the hierarchy.

- **Container** Defines a namespace for objects. An object with the same name in two different containers represents two different objects. You can create any number of containers within an account.
- **Object** Stores data content, such as documents, images, and so on. You can also store custom metadata with an object.

Dashboard

Contrail Insights provides an easy way for you to examine the object storage usage of your OpenStack cluster. Contrail Insights automatically discovers all of the Swift Containers in your OpenStack cluster and shows you the details of these discovered Swift Containers. Contrail Insights syncs with OpenStack every minute and updates the Swift Containers information.

Select **Dashboard > Services > Swift** to view all of the Swift Containers in your OpenStack cluster in the Contrail Insights Dashboard, as shown in Figure 153 on page 207.

APPFORMIX		Cluster:	Services -	Service Select One ▼		Alarms (0)	Online Search Q	≡
Clusters	쓭							
Dashboard	æ		Ca	ssandra	Ceph	Contrail	Openstack	
Charts	Lat.		Cass	andra	Ceph	Contrail	Openstack	
Composite Alarms	=		F	RabbitMQ	ScaleIO	SQL	Swift	
Heat Map Plan	₹ ∭		Rab	bitMO	ScaleIO	SOL	Swift	
Reports	Ê					• •		
Chargeback								
Network Topology	4							
Toggle	*							

Figure 153: Swift Containers in OpenStack Cluster

Figure 154 on page 207 shows an example of a Swift Container displaying in the Contrail Insights Dashboard.

Figure 154: Swift Container Details

Container Details									
Project Name	Container Name	Container Id	Container Size	Object Count					
admin	container1	3a14c380-4cbd-11e9-88ac-0242ac120005	0 bytes	1					

Contrail Insights provides the following information for a Swift Container: Project Name, Container Name, Container Id, Container Size, and Object Count.

Change History Table

Feature support is determined by the platform and release you are using. Use Feature Explorer to determine if a feature is supported on your platform.

Release	Description
3.3.4	Starting with Release 3.3.4, Contrail Insights also monitors Octavia that provides load balancing services.
3.3.0	Starting with Contrail Insights Release 3.3.0, vRouter Contrail service group is also supported.

Contrail Insights VNF Monitoring

IN THIS SECTION

- Contrail Insights VNF Configuration | 208
- Contrail Insights VNF Monitoring | 208

Contrail Insights VNF Configuration

Contrail Insights will identify all the instances on the hosts/devices where Contrail Insights Agent is installed. You need to specify the following in your group_vars/all:

appformix_kvm_instance_discovery: true

After you install Agent on hosts/devices, Contrail Insights identifies all the instances running on those hosts/devices.

In addition to posting those instances, Contrail Insights will also post instances with name prefixed as vsrx and vjunos network devices. You can go to the Contrail Insights Dashboard **Settings -> Network Devices** and input essential information for those devices.

If your VNF has a name prefix other than vsrx and vjunos, you can manually add those network devices from the Settings page. Select **Virtual** as your Chassis Type and input this VNF's Instance ID.

Contrail Insights VNF Monitoring

Contrail Insights supplies VNF monitoring by using both instance metrics (instance CPU, memory, disk usage, and so on.) and SNMP Network Device metrics (interface, TCP states, routes metrics, and so on.). You can travel between instance and network device of this VNF easily. As you can see in Figure 155 on page 209 and Figure 156 on page 209, you can find the instance tag in device view and device tag in instance view.

Figure 155: Instance Tag in Network Device View

Cluster: netdemo	Network	Devices 🕶	Net vju	twork Device nos0 -					Alarms (4)	Online	S	earch	Q	English \$	=
Filter by Na	me or Source					O Total	O Bad	O Risk	0 Good						
Resource		View	Health	Risk M	anagement IP	Node Type	S	witch Type	Sourc	e	Descripti	on	Tage	5	
📕 vjunos(0 🔍 🔍		0		.0.84.159.138	physical-rou	ter		user.s	nmp	6	Instance: vjunos0			:
Items per page: 10															

Figure 156: Device Tag in Instance View

Cluster: netdemo	Projects -	Proje Defa	ct ult_AppFo	ormix_Proj	ect (Default)	Instance vjunos0	e D v		A A	Alarms (4)	Online	Search		Q	English		
Filter by Nam	ne or Source					1 Total	O Bad	0 Ris	(1 Good							
Resource		View	Health	Risk	Status	IP Add	lress No	des/Flavors	Actions	Volumes			Tags				
🖨 vjunos0			\odot	\odot	Active	¢)		◙	¢	Host: NFX150	Project: D_1 Default_	Device: A vjunos0			i	
	QEMU In vjuno	stance s0		insta cpu.usage 15:00	20:00	instanc memory.usz 100 50 0 15:00	e (%) ge (%) 20:00 disk.io.write 400 0 15:4	network.ingr	Instance ess.bit_rate (0 20:00 nB/s)	(Mbps) netw 10k 5k 0 0	insta orrk.egress.bi	ance it_rate (Mbps) 20:00	disk.io.read_ 400 200 0	instance bandwid	20:00		
							vjunos0 S	itatus Time	line						Filter		
		Time				Instance Status						Host					
05/17/2019, 17:15 -0700							Active					ansible_bare					
05/17/2019, 17:13 -0700							C	Deleted ansible_bare									
05/17/2019, 17:02 -0700								Active		ansible_bare							
05/17/2019, 16:31 -0700							C	Deleted		ansible_bare							

For the Network Topology page, click the VNF object to show the connection between this VNF and its host. Also, the pop up of this object is linked to both the Network Device and Instance view.

Figure 157: Connection Between VNF and Host


Contrail Insights JTI (UDP) Monitoring

IN THIS SECTION

- Configure JTI Device | 211
- JTI Monitoring Special Requirements | 213
- JTI Out of Band Configuration | 214
- Troubleshooting | 217
- Packages Needed for JTI Network Device Monitoring | 219

Configure JTI Device

Contrail Insights supports UDP-based Junos Telemetry Interface (JTI) from network devices. With network devices supporting UDP-based JTI, Contrail Insights is able to stream data from the devices.

When configuring JTI devices, you can select all the sensors that need to be monitored. Using the required and optional configuration parameters that you input in the Configure Network Device page, Contrail Insights will push the configuration to the device and enable the device to stream data to collectors.

To configure a JTI device:

- 1. Select Settings in the top right of the Dashboard, then select Network Devices.
- 2. Click +Add Device and complete the configuration parameter fields. See Figure 158 on page 212.

		Configure	Network Device		×
JTI Config	gurations	Sensor	Configurations	Selected Se	nsors
Device OS Version:	17.2R1	Resource:	/junos/system/lineca 🖨	test-sensor	Ŵ
Device Username:	root	Sensor Name:	cpu-memory		
Device Password:	•••••	Resource Filter:	optional		
Net Config Port:	830		+ Add		
Reporting Rate:	60				
Payload Size:	0				
DSCP:	20				
Back		Dele	ete Source	1	Submit

Figure 158: JTI Configuration Parameters in Configure Network Device Page

3. To allow Contrail Insights to configure the network device, have the following settings on your device and supply the device username and password:

set system services netconf ssh

Following is an example configuration that Contrail Insights adds on the device:

```
streaming-server appformix-telemetry {
    remote-address x.x.x.x; # collector ip, Contrail Insights will automatically assign the
collector
    remote-port 42596;
}
export-profile appformix {
    local-address y.y.y.y; # Device local ip to send out data, need to be a revenue port
    local-port 21112;
    dscp 20;
    reporting-rate 60;
    format gpb;
    transport udp;
}
sensor test-sensor {
    server-name appformix-telemetry;
    export-name appformix;
    resource /junos/system/linecard/interface/;
}
```

4. In addition, you need to enable JTI plug-ins in your group_vars/all to enable JTI monitoring in Contrail Insights and define appformix_install_jti_dependencies:

```
appformix_plugins:
    - { plugin_info: 'certified_plugins/jti_config_all_sensors.json' }
appformix_install_jti_dependencies: true
```

JTI Monitoring Special Requirements

Traffic from JTI sensors is injected into the forwarding path, so the collector must be reachable by means of in-band connectivity. JTI sensor traffic does not get forwarded through the router's management interface (for example, fxp0). Contrail Insights Collector in Figure 159 on page 213 includes Contrail Insights Agent and network devices.





In Contrail Insights, you can edit ManagementIp and MetaData.JtiConfig.LocalAddress in the device JSON file. If MetaData.JtiConfig.LocalAddress is not specified, Contrail Insights uses the ManagementIp as the device in-band IP setting in device. In addition, Contrail Insights configures the device so that it streams its JTI data to one of the appformix_network_agents nodes.

You can specify jti_inband_ip in the Ansible inventory files to specify the in-band IP address of the collector (server). See Figure 159 on page 213.

[appformix_network_agents]
10.10.10.2 ansible_ssh_user='user' ansible_ssh_pass='pwd' jti_inband_ip='1.1.1.2'

NOTE: If the jti_inband_ip is not specified in the Ansible inventory file, Contrail Insights uses the hostname of the appformix_network_agents node.

JTI Out of Band Configuration

Contrail Insights configures the devices properly based on user input including sensor name, sensor path, collector IP address, and device source IP address.

In some scenarios, user does not want to share credentials with Contrail Insights. As a result, Contrail Insights does not have the device credentials to configure the devices. Alternatively, you can use out of band JTI configuration scripts in SDK instead. Contrail Insights will discover all JTI network devices in your environment and push configurations to your devices using the script. This script only works when you have only one JTI collector in your setup.

Example out_of_band_jti_configuration.py script:

```
from jnpr.junos import Device
from jnpr.junos.utils.config import Config
import sys
import rest
import json
import os
# 1) This script runs inside appformix-controller container.
# 2) It assumes that appformix_token.rst file is present in the current directory
# 3) It assumes that NETCONF user and password is supplied as arg1, arg2 for
# the script and netconf ssh port as arg4
# 4) It takes collector inband ip as a argument as arg3. It assumes that there
# is only one collector for JTI.
# TODO: Read JTI distribution map from plugin definition, read jti_inband_ip
# from server definition and assign the devices to its correct collector. The
# blocking item here is we don't have v2 API for plugin definition
```

```
with open('appformix_token.rst') as json_file:
    data = json.load(json_file)
APPFORMIX_MASTER_TOKEN = data['Token']['TokenId']
DEVICE_NETCONF_USERNAME = sys.argv[1]
DEVICE_NETCONF_PASSWORD = sys.argv[2]
# jti_inband_ip of appformix_platform
APPFORMIX_CONFIG_COLLECTOR_DATA_IP = sys.argv[3]
NETCONF_PORT = sys.argv[4]
# You can change the following parameters based on requirement
LOCAL_PORT = '21112'
PAYLOAD_SIZE = '5000'
APPFORMIX_JTI_LISTEN_PORT = '42596'
HEADERS = {'content-type': 'application/json',
           'X-Auth-Type': 'appformix',
           'X-Auth-Token': APPFORMIX_MASTER_TOKEN}
url = 'http://localhost:80/appformix/controller/v2.0/network_devices'
resp = rest.get(url=url, headers=HEADERS)
result = json.loads(resp.text)
devices = []
for entry in result['NetworkDeviceProfile']:
    if 'user.jti' in entry['NetworkDevice']['Source']:
        device_config = {'ip': entry['NetworkDevice']['ManagementIp'],
                         'sensor_list':
                         entry['NetworkDevice']['MetaData']['JtiConfig']['SensorList'],
                         'device_data_ip':
                         entry['NetworkDevice']['MetaData']['JtiConfig']['LocalAddress'],
                         'report_rate':
                         entry['NetworkDevice']['MetaData']['JtiConfig']['ReportRate']}
       devices.append(device_config)
for entry in devices:
    # Create a Device Object
   print "Connecting to device {}".format(entry['ip'])
   dev = Device(host=entry['ip'],
                 user=DEVICE_NETCONF_USERNAME,
                 password=DEVICE_NETCONF_PASSWORD,
                 port=NETCONF_PORT)
    try:
       dev.open()
```

```
cu = Config(dev)
except Exception as e:
   print "Fail to connect to device {}: {}".format(
       entry['ip'], e)
    continue
print "Configuring the streaming-server in device"
# Update the streaming-server, update the collector' in_band ip
msg = ("set services analytics streaming-server " +
       "appformix-telemetry remote-address {} remote-port {}").format(
            APPFORMIX_CONFIG_COLLECTOR_DATA_IP, APPFORMIX_JTI_LISTEN_PORT)
cu.load(msg, format='set')
print "Configuring the export-profile in device"
# Update the analytics export-profile, update the device's in_band ip
msg = ("set services analytics export-profile appformix " +
       "local-address {}").format(entry['device_data_ip'])
cu.load(msg, format='set')
msg = ("set services analytics export-profile appformix " +
       "transport udp format gpb reporting-rate {} " +
       "local-port {} payload-size {}")
msg = msg.format(entry['report_rate'], LOCAL_PORT, PAYLOAD_SIZE)
cu.load(msg, format='set')
# Commit the change to device, rollback if commit fail
try:
    cu.commit()
except Exception as e:
   print "Fail to configure device {}".format(e)
    cu.rollback()
    continue
# Add sensor to the device
for sensor in entry['sensor_list']:
   print "Configuring the sensor {} in device".format(sensor['Resource'])
   msg = ("set services analytics sensor {} resource {} " +
           "export-name appformix server-name appformix-telemetry")
   msg = msg.format(sensor['Name'], sensor['Resource'])
   cu.load(msg, format='set')
try:
    cu.commit()
except Exception as e:
```

```
print "Fail to configure device sensor {}".format(e)
```

```
cu.rollback()
dev.close()
print "Closing connection to device {}".format(entry['ip'])
```

Troubleshooting

1. On the Contrail Insights Platform host, check if the Agent is listening on UDP port 42596 by running the following command.

netstat -lanp | grep 42596

If not, check if plug-in is posted. Check the jti_network_device plug-in from plugin_definition endpoint in the Contrail Insights Platform API to see if the distribution_map in **Config > ObjectList** is correct.

- **2.** Check the network device configuration. On the device, from the CLI Configuration mode, running show service analytics should have:
 - A streaming server named "appformix-telemetry"
 - An export profile named "appformix"
 - And a sensor named "Interface_Sensor"

If any of these items are missing, look at the following file and check the log for authentication failures.

/var/log/appformix/controller/appformix/appformix_celery_queue_server_worker_celery.log

- 3. Check if data is being received at Contrail Insights Platform host. Run tcpdump to check if data is received by the Contrail Insights Platform host on UDP port 42596. If data is not being received from the network device on UDP port 42596, then it is likely that the in-band connectivity is not working. The local-address configured in streaming server "appformix-telemetry" must be able to reach the Contrail Insights Platform host address configured in the export profile.
- 4. Check if data is being dropped by kernel. Following is an example output of tcpdump:

root@ubuntu:/home/acelio# tcpdump -nli p1p1 port 42596
tcpdump: verbose output suppressed, use -v or -vv for full protocol decode

listening on p1p1, link-type EN10MB (Ethernet), capture size 65535 bytes 14:18:32.373370 IP 10.87.68.120.21112 > 10.87.68.13.42596: UDP, length 2320

If your output is similar to the following example, it indicates AppFormix-VM is dropping packets coming from the device, which can be a maximum transmission unit (MTU) issue:

root@ubuntu:~# tcpdump -nli eth0 port 42596 tcpdump: verbose output suppressed, use -v or -vv for full protocol decode listening on eth0, link-type EN10MB (Ethernet), capture size 262144 bytes 16:28:25.165580 IP 10.27.73.254.21112 > 10.27.73.155.42596: UDP, bad length 3245 > 1472

5. If you are using CentOS or Red Hat software, check your IPtables rules if they block the traffic. You can run the following commands to remove IPtables rules in your AppFormix-VM:

iptables --flush iptables -P FORWARD ACCEPT iptables -P OUTPUT ACCEPT iptables -P INPUT ACCEPT service iptables save

These commands will remove all IPtables rules blocking the traffic and add rules accepting traffic.

6. You might also need to disable rp_filter on the collector side:

```
echo 0 > /proc/sys/net/ipv4/conf/all/rp_filter
echo 0 > /proc/sys/net/ipv4/conf/{jti_interface_name}/rp_filter
```

7. Further debugging can be done using the following script bundled with Contrail Insights. This script should be run on the Contrail Insights Agent that is monitoring the affected network device:

```
cd /opt/appformix/manager/tailwind/manager/
source ../ven/bin/activate
python check_jti_device_test.py
```

This script will print out data if Contrail Insights receives JTI messages from the socket. If you do see tcpdump in the port 42596 but no data from this script, it means message has been dropped by the kernel.

Packages Needed for JTI Network Device Monitoring

Currently, you need to specify on which Agents JTI network devices should stream their metrics to. On those Contrail Insights Agents, you need to install the following three packages:

sudo apt-get install netcat
sudo apt-get install protobuf-compiler
sudo apt-get install libprotobuf-dev

These packages are needed for receiving and decoding JTI messages.

Contrail Insights JTI (gRPC) Monitoring

IN THIS SECTION

- Set Up gRPC-based Streaming | 219
- Unsecured gRPC Configuration | 221
- Secure Socket Layer (SSL) gRPC Configuration | 222
- Distribute gRPC Network Device CA Using Ansible | 223

Set Up gRPC-based Streaming

Starting with Junos OS Release 16.1R3, you can stream telemetry data for various network elements through gRPC, an open source framework for handling remote procedure calls based on TCP. The Junos Telemetry Interface relies on a so-called push model to deliver data asynchronously, which eliminates polling.

The Junos Telemetry Interface and gRPC streaming are supported on QFX10000 and QFX5200 switches starting with Junos OS Release 17.2R1. The Junos Telemetry Interface and gRPC streaming is supported on QFX5110 switch starting with Junos OS Release 17.3R1. For more information on supported devices, and to configure gRPC for Junos Telemetry Interface, see gRPC Services for Junos Telemetry Interface.

For all Juniper devices that run a version of Junos OS with upgraded FreeBSD kernel, you must install the Junos Network Agent software package, which provides the interfaces to manage gRPC subscriptions. For Juniper Network devices that run other all other versions of the Junos OS, this functionality is embedded in the Junos OS software. For more information, see Installing the Network Agent Package. You must also install the OpenConfig for Junos OS module and the YANG models. For more details, see Understanding OpenConfig and gRPC on Junos Telemetry Interface.

Contrail Insights automatically configures the network device based on the JSON file you provide. Contrail Insights will stream the gRPC metrics with a default interval of 60 seconds.

After completing the above steps, verify the following configuration on the network device:

```
root@B5R4-QFX5K-1> show configuration | display set | grep exten
set groups appformix-grpc system services extension-service request-response grpc clear-text
port 50051
set groups appformix-grpc system services extension-service request-response grpc skip-
authentication
set groups appformix-grpc system services extension-service notification allow-clients address
0.0.0.0/0
{master:0}
root@B5R4-QFX5K-1> show system processes | grep na-
7563 - S
                 2:29.58 /usr/sbin/na-mqttd -c /opt/telemetry/na-mqttd/na-mqt
7572 - I
                 0:44.58 /usr/sbin/na-grpcd -c /opt/telemetry/na-grpcd/na-grp
{master:0}
root@B5R4-QFX5K-1> show system software | grep open
junos-openconfig-x86-32-0.0.0I20180615_1002_rbu-builder -- junos openconfig
```

While configuring gRPC devices, you can select to enable SSL on the gRPC subscription. Select **Settings** in the top right of the Dashboard, **Network Devices** > **+Add Device**. Also, see section "Secure Socket Layer (SSL) gRPC Configuration."

		Configure	Network Device		×
GRPC Configurations		Senso	or Configurations	Selected Sensors	
Device Username:	root	Resource:	Select Resource 🛟	/components/	Ŵ
Device Password:		Report Rate:	60	/interfaces/	Ŵ
GRPC Local Port:	50051		+ Add		
Net Confg Port:	Please Select				
SSL Enabled:	/ Enabled				
Back		De	elete Source		Submit

Figure 160: Configure gRPC Network Device Telemetry and Enable SSL

In addition, you need to enable gRPC plug-in in your group_vars/all file to enable gRPC monitoring in Contrail Insights:

To allow Contrail Insights to configure the network device, have the following settings on your device and supply the device username and password:

set system services netconf ssh

Unsecured gRPC Configuration

Following is the configuration Contrail Insights adds on the device when you select SSLEnabled = False when configuring the device.

```
grpc {
                         clear-text {
                             port 50051;
                         }
                         skip-authentication;
                    }
                }
                notification {
                    allow-clients {
                         address 0.0.0.0/0;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
root@5b9-qfx2# show apply-groups
apply-groups appformix-grpc;
```

Secure Socket Layer (SSL) gRPC Configuration

In order for Contrail Insights to subscribe to devices over SSL technology, complete the following steps in advance of enabling SSL.

- 1. Certificates for all devices need to be signed by one single certificate authority (CA).
- **2.** Common Name (CN) value specified for the certificate used by a particular device, should be that device's Domain Name System (DNS) name.
- 3. Certificates need to be preloaded on the device as name appformix by running the following command:

set security certificates local appformix <path_to_certificate>

4. When configuring the devices in Contrail Insights, enter the device DNS name or IP address in the ManagementIp field. The ManagementIp should be able to resolve (translate) the device DNS name from the Contrail Insights Platform node.

Example configuration Contrail Insights puts on the device:

```
root@5b9-qfx2# show groups
appformix-grpc {
    system {
        services {
            extension-service {
                request-response {
                    grpc {
                        ssl {
                             port 50051;
                            local-certificate appformix;
                        }
                        skip-authentication;
                    }
                }
                notification {
                    allow-clients {
                        address 0.0.0.0/0;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
   }
}
root@5b9-qfx2# show apply-groups
apply-groups appformix-grpc;
```

Distribute gRPC Network Device CA Using Ansible

In order for Contrail Insights to have secure connections between collectors (Contrail Insights Agent and devices), the collector needs to have the CA, which signed all of the devices' certificates, in /opt/appformix/etc/cert/.

Then use Ansible to distribute the CA to all Contrail Insights Agents. Add the following in your group_vars/all file and then run the playbook.

appformix_grpc_ssl_ca: <path to your certificate file>

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

gRPC Services for Junos Telemetry Interface

Understanding OpenConfig and gRPC on Junos Telemetry Interface

Contrail Insights SNMP Monitoring

IN THIS SECTION

- Configure SNMP Device | 224
- SNMP Filter Interface List | 226

Configure SNMP Device

Contrail Insights supports SNMPv2c and SNMPv3 monitoring for Network Devices as well as SNMP trap (v2c/v3) monitoring.

While adding SNMP devices, you can select all of the MIBs that need to be monitored. With the required and optional configuration parameters that you input in the Configure Network Device page, Contrail Insights will start to poll SNMP data from this device and display all the SNMP traps received from this device.

	Configure	e Network Device		×
SNMP Configurations	MIE	3 Configurations	Selected MIBs	
SNMP Version: 2c 🗘	Resource:	TCP-MIB::tcp 🛟	IF-MIB::ifXTable	Û
Poll Interval: Fast - 60s		+ Add	IF-MIB::ifTable	Û
SNMP Community: public				
Back				Submit

Figure 161: SNMP Configuration Parameters in Configure Network Device Page

Figure 162: SNMP Versions Require Different Configuration Parameters

			Configu	re Network Device		×
SNMP	Configurations		M	IIB Configurations		Selected MIBs
SNMP Version:	3	÷	Resource:	Select Resource	¢	Please configure MIBs on the left
SNMP Level:	authPriv	÷		+ Add		panet.
SNMP Protocol:	Please Select	¢				
SNMP Private Protocol:	Please Select	¢				
SNMP Username:						
SNMP Password:						
Back						Submit

Note that different SNMP versions need different parameters. For example:Parameter Poll Interval determines the period Contrail Insights polls SNMP data from the device, SNMP Engine ID is required when you want to enable SNMP trap monitoring for this device (with SNMP version 3).

Parameter Poll Interval Determines the period Contrail Insights polls SNMP data from the device.

SNMP Engine ID Required when you want to enable SNMP trap monitoring for the device (with SNMP version 3).

In addition, you need to enable SNMP plug-ins in your group_vars/all file to enable SNMP monitoring in Contrail Insights and define appformix_install_snmp_dependencies, for example:

```
appformix_plugins:
    - { plugin_info: 'certified_plugins/snmp_network_device_usage.json' }
    - { plugin_info: 'certified_plugins/snmp_config_ifxtable_mib.json' }
    appformix_install_snmp_dependencies: true
```

All of the available SNMP plug-ins are located in certified_plugins in your Ansible installation folder. Or you can also enable the plug-in appformix_network_device_factory_plugins for all SNMP network device plug-ins.

For SNMP trap information, see "SNMP Traps in Contrail Insights" on page 71.

SNMP Filter Interface List

Generally, Snmpwalk has high device resource usage. To run Snmpwalk against only some of the interfaces, you can provide Contrail Insights with a list, and Contrail Insights will run Snmpwalk (ifTable, ifXtable MIB) only on those specified interfaces.

The filtered interface list can only be configured after the device is added to Contrail Insights. Contrail Insights discovers the device interfaces after device is added to Contrail Insights. Then you can edit the device from UI and select the specific interfaces to monitor.

Figure 163: SNMP Filter Interface List

Configure Network Device					
SNMP Configurations	MIB Configurations	Selected MIBs			
SNMP Version: 2c 🔶	Resource: Select Resource 💠	TCP-MIB::tcp	ŵ		
Poll Interval: Fast - 60s +		IF-MIB::ifXTable	Ŵ		
SNMP Community: public	TAU	IF-MIB::ifTable	Ŵ		
public		enterprises.2636.3.1.13.1	ŵ		
	Filtered Interface List Please select the desired interfaces. Search Q st 0/0/10				
Back	et-0/1/1		Submit		
QFX7	et-0/1/2	44 Interfaces 4 MIBs 🗈	* 6		
QFX6	ge-0/0/20	60 Interfaces 4 MIBs 🖺	۵ 🖡		
QFX10	ge-0/0/32.0	41 Interfaces 4 MIBs 🖪	Ib		
	ge-0/0/32	»			
	ge-0/0/10				
	ge-0/0/8				
	Jo0 16385				

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

SNMP Traps in Contrail Insights 71	
Contrail Insights JTI (UDP) Monitoring 211	
Contrail Insights JTI (gRPC) Monitoring 219	

Contrail Insights NETCONF CLI Monitoring

IN THIS SECTION

• Add Network Device in Contrail Insights to Retrieve Data from NETCONF CLI | 228

Add Network Device in Contrail Insights to Retrieve Data from NETCONF CLI

To enable NETCONF CLI monitoring, you need to post the NETCONF plug-in when running Ansible.

Enable NETCONF CLI Monitoring

To enable NETCONF CLI monitoring:

1. Post the NETCONF plug-in when running Ansible and include the following lines in the group_vars/all file:

2. Have the following setting on your device and supply the device username and password correctly:

set system services netconf ssh

Add Network Devices to Retrieve Data from NETCONF CLI and Push to Kafka

You can add network devices in Contrail Insights and configure the device to retrieve data from NETCONF CLI periodically and push data to Kafka.

To add network devices to retrieve data from NETCONF CLI and push to Kafla:

- 1. Select Settings in the upper right corner, then select AppFormix Settings > Network Devices.
- **2.** Enter the command you want to run in the device and the interval that you want to run this command. The interval should be multiples of 60 seconds. Next, click **+ Add**.

		Configur	e Network Device		×
NetConfig Configurations		NetCo	onfig Command Line	Selected Command	s
Device Username:	root	Interval :	60	show interfaces terse	Û
Device Password:	•••••				
Net Config Port:	830	show bgp nei	ghbor		
			TAU		
Back					Submit

Figure 164: Configure NETCONF Command and Interval for Network Devices

3. Select NetConfig in Device Sources and enter Management IP in Device Info

Figure 165: Add NETCONF Network Devices

	Configure Net	work Device	×
Device So	urces	D	evice Info
SNMP	+	LLDP:	Disabled
ITL	+	Chassis Type:	Tor 🛟
gRPC	+	Management IP:	
NetConfig	+	Name:	Optional
Exit			Next

 After adding NETCONF devices, select Settings in the upper right corner, then select AppFormix Settings > Kafka. to set up the Kafka listener and subscription. The Sensors drop-down shows the superset of NETCONF commands you added to devices in Contrail Insights. Figure 166: Sensors and Superset of NETCONF Commands Added to Devices in Contrail Insights

uth Settings	Config Name		Bootstrap Servers		Security Protocol	ŵ
ervices Settings	kafka		["10.87.68.20:9092"]		PLAINTEXT	Ŵ
Notification Settings	Торіс	N	etwork Devices	Se	ensors	Û
SLA Settings	Торіс	Device Type	Network Devices		Sensors	
Chargeback	netconf-interfaces	NetConfig \$	You have selected 1 objects.	\$	You have selected 1 objects.	*
Oversubscription			Search	Q	Search	Q
Plugins	Create Subscription	Cancel	5b9-qfx2	~	show bgp neighbor	
Network Devices	create subscription	Cancer			show interfaces terse	~
Kafka						
API Documentation						

For more information about how to retrieve data from Kafka, see Contrail Insights with Kafka.

Contrail Insights Network Device Monitoring Common Issues

IN THIS SECTION

- JTI Timestamp is Off in Contrail Insights Chart | 230
- JTI Device Not Showing Data in the Chart | 231
- SNMP Device Not Reporting Data | 231
- gRPC Devices Not Reporting Data | 232
- JTI Data Not Delivered to Application Socket Due to rp_filter | 234
- SNMP Traps Not Shown in Dashboard | 235

JTI Timestamp is Off in Contrail Insights Chart

There is an issue with the timestamp of JTI data not synchronizing with user's current timestamp. As a result, JTI data is shown as ahead or behind in the Contrail Insights charts.

To solve the JTI timestamp not synchronizing with user's timestamp:

- **1.** Use Network Time Protocol (NTP) to sync Junos device time. Verify the result of show system uptime command is the same as the time of AppFormix-VM.
- **2.** The JTI stream comes directy from the virtual Forwarding Engine (vFPC) with vFPC timestamp, and the vFPC/vCP has separate NTP service. You should force NTP sync between vFPC vCP and remove local time failover.

```
[root@vfpc]# vi /etc/ntp.conf
server 128.0.0.1 iburst
#server 127.127.0.1
```

####### 128.0.0.1 is vCP internal IP
comment out LOCAL HARDWARE CLOCK

Then run:

[root@vfpc]# service ntpd stop && service ntpd start

3. Run the following command to check that offset is back to normal:

run ntpq -p

JTI Device Not Showing Data in the Chart

For troubleshooting information about JTI device not showing data in chart, see Contrail Insights JTI (UDP) Monitoring.

SNMP Device Not Reporting Data

There are several reasons why SNMP devices are not reporting data including:

- Device reachability.
- MIBs not getting installed.
- Contrail Insights plug-ins not distributing the device data to the correct Contrail Insights collector.

To correct device reachability or MIBs not getting installed:

- **1.** Log in to your appformix_network_agents nodes. If you have multiple hosts in this aggregate, verify in all these hosts.
- 2. Run cd /opt/appformix/manager/tailwind_manager/.
- **3.** Run the plug-in files directly from this folder. If some specific MIBs are not working (for example, the plugin_config_file for that MIB is config_file.py), run following command:

python check_snmp_network_device_template.py -d {ip} -f config_file -c {snmp_community} -v 2c

The command can be changed due to different SNMP version.

4. Run the following command to check the possible variables in the script:

python check_snmp_network_device_template.py -h

To check the configuration file name of a plug-in, get information from the JSON file of that plug-in in the certified_plugins folder of the Ansible installer.

To correct Contrail Insights plug-ins not distributing the device data to the correct collector:

 Use the Contrail Insights plug-in API to get the distribution map of any SNMP plug-ins. It is located in Plugin > Config > ObjectList. For more information, contact mailto:AppFormix-Support@juniper.net with your specific case. You can also view data from the Dashboard by selecting Settings > Plugins, then select a specific plug-in to view enabled metrics.

gRPC Devices Not Reporting Data

There are several reasons why gRPC devices are not reporting data including:

- **1.** Device is not installed correctly with the openconfig/network-agent package.
- 2. Device is not configured correctly.
- **3.** appformix_network_agents cannot receive data from devices.

To correct device not installed correctly with openconfig package, network-agent package, or device not configured correctly:

- **1.** Log in to your device to verify if it has the correct packages and configuration.
- 2. Run show version on the device to check the device module and Junos version.

- **3.** Run show system software | grep na to check if the network_agent package is correctly installed on the device.
- **4.** Run show system software | grep open to check if the openconfig package is correctly installed on the device.
- **5.** Run show system services extension-service to check the gRPC configuration on the device. Following is an example of the desired output:

```
request-response {
   grpc {
      clear-text {
        port 50051;
      }
      skip-authentication;
   }
}
notification {
    allow-clients {
        address 0.0.0.0/0;
   }
}
```

To correct appformix_network_agents not receiving data from devices:

1. Verify that you do not have any firewall IPtables preventing the connections. Run the following commands to flush the IPtables rules:

iptables -F
iptables -P FORWARD ACCEPT
iptables -P OUTPUT ACCEPT
iptables -P INPUT ACCEPT

 (Optional) Use the Contrail Insights plug-in API to get the distribution map of any SNMP plug-ins. It is located in Plugin > Config > ObjectList. For more information, contact mailto:AppFormix-Support@juniper.net with your specific case. **3.** Run the gRPC test script from appformix_network_agents to check if Contrail Insights can get gRPC data from devices. Contrail Insights supplies a test script in the /opt/appformix/manager/tailwind_manager folder named check_grpc_device_test.py. Run the following commands to debug:

```
cd /opt/appformix/manager/tailwind_manager
source ../venv/bin/activate
python check_grpc_device_test.py -ip {device_ip} -port {port} -sensor {sensor_path}
```

If you can get data from check_grpc_device_test.py, you are able to get data from the Contrail Insights software.

If you cannot get data from check_grpc_device_test.py, you can enable the gRPC logs on the device by running the following commands:

set system services extension-service traceoptions file extension-service.log
set system services extension-service traceoptions file size 5m
set system services extension-service traceoptions file files 2
set system services extension-service traceoptions flag all

4. To get the gRPC logs, run the command:

show log extension-service.log

JTI Data Not Delivered to Application Socket Due to rp_filter

In some cases, UDP packets from devices are received by interfaces (based on tcpdump output) but cannot be received to application socket. When you run socket.recvfrom in Python code, you cannot receive any data on port 42596.

To correct this issue, disable rp_filter on the eth1 interface (which is the interface device sends data to) by running the following commands:

echo 0 > /proc/sys/net/ipv4/conf/all/rp_filter
echo 0 > /proc/sys/net/ipv4/conf/eth1/rp_filter

Now you should see data in the Contrail Insights Dashboard.

SNMP Traps Not Shown in Dashboard

For troubleshooting why SNMP traps are not showing in the Dashboard, perform the following steps to determine if anything is incorrect:

- **1.** Check if port 42597 is open and listening in all appformix_controller nodes by running netstat -plan|grep 42597.
- 2. Confirm the snmp_trap_network_device plug-in is present in the cluster. Select Settings > Plugins.
- **3.** Check if the alarm named network_device_snmp_trap is present in the cluster from the Dashboard Alarms page.
- **4.** Verify the SNMP trap configurations on the devices are correct. See SNMP Traps in Contrail Insights for complete configuration details.
- Check if all Contrail Insights Platform nodes are reporting data. You can confirm this if you see data in the host charts for the Platform nodes. Select Dashboard > Hosts tab, then select the host node to view more detail.

If you identify issues with any of the above, there are a few things to try. Check if the problem is fixed after each step since all steps might not be needed:

- Re-run the playbook to add the plug-in and the alarm again (Step 2 and Step 3).
- Verify and update the SNMP trap configuration on the devices (Step 4).
- Lastly, restart the Contrail Insights Agent on the Platform Nodes.



Contrail Insights Alarms

Alarms | 237 Composite Alarms | 256

Notifications | 258

Manage PagerDuty Notifications | 260

Alarms

IN THIS SECTION

- Contrail Insights Alarms Overview | 237
- Contrail Insights Alarms Operation | 238
- Alarm Definition | 243

With Contrail Insights Alarms, you can configure an alarm to be generated when a condition is met in the infrastructure. Contrail Insights performs distributed analysis of metrics at the point of collection for efficient and responsive detection of events that match an alarm. Contrail Insights has two types of alarms:

- Static—User-provided static threshold is used for comparison.
- Dynamic–Dynamically-learned adaptive threshold is used for comparison.

Sections in this topic include:

Contrail Insights Alarms Overview

For both static and dynamic alarms, Contrail Insights Agent continuously collects measurements of metrics for different entities, such as hosts, instances, and network devices. Beyond simple collection, the agent also analyzes the stream of metrics at the time of collection to identify alarm rules that match. For a particular alarm, the agent aggregates the samples according to a user-specified function (average, standard deviation, min, max, sum) and produces a single measurement for each user-specified measurement interval. For a given measurement interval, the agent compares each measurement to a threshold. For an alarm with a static threshold, a measurement is compared to a fixed value using a user-specified comparison function (above, below, equal). For dynamic thresholds, a measurement is compared with a value learned by Contrail Insights over time.

You can further configure alarm parameters that require multiple intervals to match. This allows you to configure alarms to match sustained conditions, while also detecting performance over small time periods. Maximum values over a wide time range can be over-exaggerate conditions. Yet, averages can dilute the information. A balance is better achieved by measuring over small intervals and watching for repeated matches in multiple intervals. For example, to monitor CPU usage over a three-minute period, an alarm may be configured to compare average CPU utilization over fiveseconds intervals, yet only

raise an alarm when 36 (or some subset of 36) intervals match the alarm condition. This provides better visibility into sustained performance conditions than a simple average or maximum over three minutes.

Dynamic thresholds enable outlier detection in resource consumption based on historical trends. Resource consumption may vary significantly at various hours of the day and days of the week. This makes it difficult to set a static threshold for a metric. For example, 70% CPU usage may be considered normal for Monday mornings between 10:00 AM and 12:00 PM, but the same amount of CPU usage may be considered abnormally high for Saturday nights between 9:00 PM and 10:00 PM.

With dynamic thresholds, Contrail Insights learns trends in metrics across all resources in scope to which an alarm applies. For example, if an alarm is configured for a host aggregate, Contrail Insights learns a baseline from metric values collected for hosts in that aggregate. Similarly, an alarm with a dynamic threshold configured for a project learns a baseline from metric values collected for instances in that project. Then, the agent generates an alarm when a measurement deviates from the baseline value learned for a particular time period.

When creating an alarm with a dynamic threshold, you select a metric, a period of time over which to establish a baseline, and the sensitivity to measurements that deviate from the baseline. The sensitivity can be configured as *high, medium*, or *low*. Higher sensitivity will report smaller deviations from the baseline and vice versa.

Contrail Insights Alarms Operation

Contrail Insights Agent performs distributed, real-time statistical analysis on a time-series data stream. Agent analyzes metrics over multiple measurement intervals using a configurable sliding window mechanism. An alarm is generated when the Contrail Insights Agent determines that metric data matches the alarm criteria over a configurable number of measurement intervals. The type of sample aggregation and the threshold for an alarm is configurable. Two types of alarms are supported: static and dynamic. The difference is how the threshold is determined and used to compare measured metric data. The following sections describe the overall sliding window analysis, and explains the details of static thresholds and dynamic baselines used by the analysis.

Sliding Window Analysis

Contrail Insights Agent evaluates alarms using sliding window analysis. The sliding window analysis compares a stream of metrics within a configurable measurement interval to a static threshold or dynamic baseline. The length of each measurement interval is configurable to one-second granularity. In each measurement interval, raw time-series data samples are combined using an aggregation function, such as *average, max*, and *min*. The aggregated value is compared against the static threshold or dynamic baseline using a configurable comparison function, such as above or below. Multiple measurement intervals comprise a sliding window. A configurable number of intervals in the sliding window must match the rule criteria for the agent to generate a notification for the alarm.

Figure 167: Alarm Generation Mechanics



Figure 167 on page 239 shows an example in which the sliding window consists of six adjacent measurement intervals (i1 to i6), as specified by the Interval Count parameter. In measurement interval i1, the average of samples S1, S2, S3 is computed as S_{avg} . Depending on the alarm type *static* or *dynamic*, S_{avg} is then compared with the configured static threshold or dynamically learned baseline using a user-specified comparison function such as *above* or *below*. The output of the comparison determines whether a specific measurement interval is marked as an *interval with exception*. This evaluation is repeated for each measurement interval within the sliding window (for example, i1 to i6).

In the example in Figure 167 on page 239, the agent determines that two intervals, i2 and i5, are *intervals with exception* by comparing the aggregate value for the measurement interval with a static threshold or dynamic baseline, depending on alarm type. Assuming interval i1 is the first interval for which the alarm is configured, the alarm becomes active at end of interval i6, when Contrail Insights Agent determines that at least two out of the most recent six measurement intervals are marked as exceptions. When an alarm is configured using the Dashboard, Interval Count, and Intervals with Exception are set to 1 by default. As a result, the agent can generate an alarm after processing data for one measurement interval.

Static Alarm

A static alarm threshold is provided at the time of alarm definition. Figure 168 on page 240 depicts an example of a static alarm definition, followed by the equivalent JSON used for API configuration of an

alarm. The condition defined in the example is to evaluate an average of host.cpu.usage samples over a 60 second measurement interval. The measured value is compared against a static threshold of 80% to determine if a given measurement interval matches the alarm rule. Figure 168 on page 240 identifies the components in a static alarm definition.





The following example shows the JSON equivalent to the static alarm definition shown in Figure 168 on page 240:

```
"EventRule": {
    "Name": "Host-CPU-usage",
    "EventRuleType": "static",
    "EventRuleScope": "host",
    "MetricType": "cpu.usage",
    "Mode": "alert",
    "AggregationFunction": "average",
    "IntervalDuration": "60",
    "ComparisonFunction": "above",
    "Threshold": 80,
    "IntervalsWithException": 2,
    "IntervalCount": 6,
    "DisplayEvent": true,
```

```
"Status": "enabled",
"Module": "alarms",
"Severity": "warning",
}
```

Dynamic Alarm

A dynamic alarm threshold is learned by Contrail Insights using historical data for the set of entities for which an alarm is configured. Figure 169 on page 241 shows an example of a dynamic alarm definition, followed by the equivalent JSON used for API configuration of an alarm. Figure 169 on page 241 identifies the components in a dynamic alarm definition.

Figure 169: Dynamic Alarm Definition



The following example shows the JSON equivalent to the static alarm definition shown in Figure 169 on page 241:

```
"EventRule": {
    "Name": "Host-CPU-usage",
    "EventRuleType": "dynamic",
    "EventRuleScope": "host",
    "MetricType": "cpu.usage",
```

```
"Mode": "alert",
"AggregationFunction": "average",
"IntervalDuration": "60",
"ComparisonFunction": "above",
"BaselineAnalysisAlgorithm": "k-means",
"LearningPeriodDuration": "1d",
"Sensitivity": "medium",
"IntervalsWithException": 2,
"IntervalsWithException": 2,
"IntervalCount": 6,
"DisplayEvent": true,
"Status": "enabled",
"Module": "alarms",
"Severity": "warning",
}
```

When using a dynamic threshold, you do not configure a static threshold value. Instead, you specify three parameters that control how the learning is performed. The learning algorithm produces a baseline across the entities. The baseline is comprised of a mean value and a standard deviation. The baseline is updated continuously as additional metric data is collected.

Following is a list of the three learning parameters and information about how they work:

BaselineAnalysisAlgorithm	Selects t threshole	he machine learning algorithm used for determining the dynamic d. The following algorithms are available:
	k- means	Contrail Insights employs a k-means algorithm to produce an expected operating range for a set of entities at a granularity of each hour of each day (up to one week). The learned baselines are computed using data from a configurable learning period duration. The baselines are updated continuously over time, based on the most recent data. The k-means Baseline Analysis Algorithm is useful for observing performance that is unexpected for a given time of day.
		For example, a k-means algorithm may learn a dynamic baseline for 1:00 PM - 2:00 PM that may be 80% +/- 10%, whereas, the baseline between 3:00 AM - 4:00 AM may be 20% +/- 5%. An alarm is raised if the measured metric is 75% of the value between 3:00 AM - 4:00 AM, but the same measurement is acceptable during 1:00 PM - 2:00 PM time period.
	ewma	The Exponentially Weighted Moving Average (EWMA) algorithm produces a single baseline that is updated hourly. The

	configurable Learning Period duration allows you to control the relative weight assigned to recent data versus older data. This algorithm is useful to create an alarm that can detect sudden changes in a metric.
	For example, an EWMA algorithm can learn a dynamic baseline of 60% +/- 10% from data over the last 24 hours. This baseline is used for the next 1-hour interval to determine if real-time data deviates from the normal operating region. After every 1-hour interval, the EWMA baseline is updated and a new updated baseline is used for alarm generation in the future.
LearningPeriodDuration	A dynamic baseline is determined using the historical data. This parameter determines the length of time period from which most recent historical data is used to compute a dynamic baseline. For example, 1 hour, 1 day, or 1 week. At the time of rule configuration, Contrail Insights might not yet have enough historical data for a given entity. In this case, learning is performed as data becomes available. Alarm evaluation begins after one Learning Period of data is available and baselines are generated.
Sensitivity	The sensitivity of a dynamic alarm controls the allowable magnitude of deviation from the learned mean. The sensitivity parameter controls a multiplier of the learned standard deviation. You can select <i>low, medium</i> , or <i>high</i> as sensitivity. Contrail Insights Agent compares real-time measurements to the range defined by:
	<pre>mean - sensitivity * std_dev < x < mean + sensitivity * std_dev</pre>

Alarm Definition

Figure 168 on page 240 shows an example of a static alarm definition and is followed by the JSON for the same rule. Every alarm definition has the following components shown in Figure 170 on page 244.

Figure 170: Static Alarm Rule Configuration Example

Name:	
R.6r.1	Name (Alarm Name)
Nadule:	
Alamo 🗘	Module (Alarms, Service Alarms)
Alarm Rule Type:	
Sate: 4	Alarm Rule Type (Static, Dynamic)
Scope	
Host 2	Event Rule Scope (Host, Instance, Network Device, Virtual Network)
Aggregation	
AI ÷	Aggregate/Project (all hosts, all instances, AggegateId, ProjectId)
Generate:	
Generate Alert ÷	Alarm Mode (Alert, Event)
For Metric	
host.epuusage ÷	Metric (cpu.usage, memory.usage)
When	
Average :	Aggregation Function (Average, Max, Min, Sum, Std-dev)
Marval Decentral	Interval Duration (in seconds)
	interval bolation (in seconds)
Above :	Comparison Function (Above, Below, Equal, Increasing-at-a-minimum-rate-of, Decreasing-at-a-minimum-rate-of)
Threshald (N)	
80	Static Threshold (when alarm rule type is "static")
Severity:	
warning :	Alarm Severity (none, information, warning, error, critical)
Natification	Netification (Ness DeserPuts Custom Consist Consist New Clash)
Nore 2 Intervals with Exceptions	······ Notification (None, Pagerbuty, Custom Service, Service Now, Stack)
2	Intervals with Exception (For example, "2")
Of Last Intervals	
1	Interval Count (For example, "3")
Suites	
Ender :	Status (Enable, Disable)
2 Advanced	
Let .	

The listed components for alarm definition are numbered and described in the following text:

1. Name	A name identifies the alarm. Name is displayed in the Dashboard and is the user-facing identifier for external notification systems.
2. Module	When Alarms is selected, you can configure alarms for entities such as hosts, instances, and network devices. When Service Alarms is selected, then you are able to configure alarms for services such as RabbitMQ, MySQL, ScaleIO, and OpenStack services.
3. Alarm Rule Type	This determines the type of threshold that alarm uses to determine if alarm should be generated or not. Following are the two types that are supported.
	• Static—When an alarm is defined as static, the rule definition should include a predefined static threshold. For example, cpu.usage static threshold can be 80%.

• Dynamic—When an alarm is defined as dynamic, the baseline is learned using historical data. Additional parameters are required such as baseline analysis algorithm, learning period duration, and sensitivity.

- 4. Event Rule
 Scope
 Type of entity such as host, instance, or network device to which the alarm applies. For example, if scope is selected as Instance, then you can further select to configure rule to all instances present in the infrastructure, or instances that are present in a specific project or an aggregate.
- **5. Aggregate** Select the set of entities an alarm will monitor. If Scope is **Instance**, then you can configure an alarm for the set of instances present in a specific project, aggregate, or all instances in the infrastructure. If Scope is **Host**, then you can configure an alarm for a set of hosts present in a specific aggregate or all hosts in the infrastructure.

6. Alarm Mode can be configured as an alert or event. Mode

- Alert—An alarm with the mode set to Alert has state. Events are generated and recorded only for changes in the state of the alarm. Table 22 on page 246 shows all possible states for an alarm with the mode configured as alert. Figure 171 on page 245 shows an example of different state transitions for an alarm for the cpu.usage metric with a static threshold of 50%.
- Event—An alarm with the mode set to Event is evaluated similar to an alarm with the mode set to Alert. The key difference is that an alarm with the mode set to Event keeps generating notifications with a state of *triggered* for each interval in which the condition for the alarm is satisfied. When the conditions for an alarm are not satisfied, then the agent stops generating notifications about the alarm. As shown in Figure 172 on page 246, an alarm with the mode set to Event generates significantly more notifications compared to an alarm with the mode set to alert.

Figure 171: Alarm State Transition with Mode as Alert for Cpu.usage Static Threshold = 50%

Latest Alarm States 🗧						
			Alarms			
Name	Time Ago ▼	State	Details			
	<1m	disabled				
↓ CPU Rule	<1m	inactive	On host ace13, cpu.usage is 15.65%.			
	5m	active	On host ace13, cpu.usage is 76.05%.			
↓ CPU Rule	7m	inactive	On host ace13 , cpu.usage is 13.5%.			
	8m	learning				

246

State	Description
Learning	This is the initial state of each alarm. In this state, the alarm is processing real-time data and alarm stays in this state until sufficient data has been processed to make the decision about if an alarm should be generated or not. The duration of the learning period depends on the sliding window parameters. Figure 171 on page 245 shows the learning state when rule is configured in the system.
Active	The condition specified by an alarm is met. Alarm will stay in this state as long as alarm conditions are satisfied. Figure 171 on page 245 shows the active state when CPU usage is detected as 76.05%.
Inactive	Condition specified by an alarm is not met. In Figure 171 on page 245, after the learning state, the alarm transitions to inactive state because CPU usage was 13.5% (below the 50% threshold). The alarm transitions from active state to inactive state when CPU usage drops to 15.65%.
Disabled	Agent is not actively analyzing data for this alarm. The alarm is either deleted or temporarily deactivated by the user.

Table 22: States for Alarm Mode Defined as Alert

Figure 172: Alarm State Transition with Mode as Event

Latest Alarm States 🛟			All States \$
			Alarms Filter.
Name	Time Ago 🔻	State	Details
↓ CPU Usage Event	<1m	disabled	
	1m	triggered	On host ace13, cpu.usage is 71.86%.
↓ CPU Usage Event	2m	triggered	On host ace13, cpu.usage is 71.96%.
↓ CPU Usage Event	Зm	triggered	On host ace13, cpu.usage is 72.38%.
↓ CPU Usage Event	4m	triggered	On host ace13, cpu.usage is 72.12%.
↓ CPU Usage Event	5m	triggered	On host ace13, cpu.usage is 71.99%.
↓ CPU Usage Event	6m	triggered	On host ace13, cpu.usage is 71.61%.
	7m	triggered	On host ace13, cpu.usage is 71.89%.
↓ CPU Usage Event	8m	enabled	
State	Description		
-----------	---		
Enabled	This is the initial state of the alarm with the mode set to Event when a rule is configured. It stays in this state until conditions are met to generate an alarm. Figure 172 on page 246 shows state <i>enabled</i> is logged when alarm with mode as event is configured.		
Triggered	When conditions for alarm generation are satisfied, then an alarm is generated with a state of <i>triggered</i> . Alarm generation is logged at the end of each measurement interval as long conditions for alarms continue to be met. In Figure 172 on page 246, seven alarm events are generated for the duration when cpu.usage stays above 50%.		
Disabled	Agent is not actively analyzing data for this alarm. The alarm is either deleted or has been temporarily deactivated by the user.		

threshold (static or dynamic) in a measurement interval. Table 24 on page 247 lists

Table 23: States for Alarm Mode Defined as Event

7. Metric Name	Metrics Collected by Contrail Insights that will be monitored. For example, host.cpu.usage or instance.cpu.usage.
8. Aggregation Function	Determines how data samples received in one measurement interval are processed to generate an aggregated value for comparison. Agent collects multiple samples of a metric during a measurement interval. Agent combines the samples according to the aggregation function, in order to determine a single value for comparison with the

and describes the aggregation functions for alarm processing.

Table 24: Aggregation Functions for Alarm Processing

Aggregation Function	Description
Average	Statistical average of all data samples received within one measurement interval. Example: Generate Host Alert when Cpu-Usage Average during a 60 seconds interval is Above 80% of 2 of the last 3 measurement intervals.
	In this example, the measurement interval is 60 seconds. An alarm is generated if the average of the CPU usage samples exceeds 80% in any 2 measurement intervals out of 3 adjacent measurement intervals.

Aggregation Function	Description
Sum	Sum of all data samples received within one measurement interval. Example: Generate Host Alert when Cpu-Usage Sum during a 60 seconds interval is Above 250% of 2 of the last 3 measurement intervals. In this example, An alarm is generated if the CPU usage sum is above 250% in any 2 measurement intervals out of 3 adjacent measurement intervals, where each measurement interval is 60 seconds in duration.
Max	Maximum sample value observed within one measurement interval. Example: Generate Host Alert when Cpu-Usage Max during a 60 seconds interval is Above 95% of 2 of the last 3 measurement intervals. In this example, the alarm is generated if the maximum CPU usage is above 95% in any 2 measurement intervals out of 3 adjacent measurement intervals, where each measurement interval is 60 seconds in duration.
Min	 Minimum sample value observed within one measurement interval. Example: Generate Host Alert when Cpu-Usage Min during a 60 seconds interval is Below 5% of 2 of the last 3 measurement intervals. In this example, the alarm is generated if the minimum CPU usage is below 5% in any 2 measurement intervals out of 3 adjacent measurement intervals, where each measurement interval is 60 seconds in duration.
Std-Dev	 Standard Deviation of the time-series data is determined based on the samples received until current measurement interval. Example: Generate Host Alert when Cpu-Usage std-dev during a 60 seconds interval is Above 2 sigma of 2 of the last 3 measurement intervals. In this example, the alarm is generated when the raw time series samples are above mean + 2*sigma in at least 2 measurement intervals out of the last 3 measurement intervals, where each measurement interval is a duration of 60 seconds.
9. Comparison Function	Determines how to compare output of the Aggregation Function with the static or dynamic threshold. Table 25 on page 250 shows different comparison functions

Table 24: Aggregation Functions for Alarm Processing (Continued)

dynamic threshold. Table 25 on page 250 shows different comparison functions supported for Contrail Insights alarms. Figure 173 on page 249 and Figure 174 on

page 250 show examples of the Comparison Function, showing both increases and decreases at a minimum rate.



Figure 173: Comparison Function Showing Increasing-at-a-minimum-rate-of

Intervals with Exception Measurement Interval Interval Duration S16, S17, S19, S20, S10, S11, S13, S14, S1, S2, S3 S4, S5, S6 S7, S8, S9 S12 IS15 S18 S21 i1 i2 i3 i4 i5 i6 i7

Figure 174: Comparison Function Showing Decreasing-at-a-minimum-rate-of

Decreasing-at-a-minimum-rate-of

Table 25: Comparison Functions for Alarm Processing

Comparison Operator	Description
Above	Determine if result of the aggregation function within a given measurement interval is <i>above</i> the threshold. NOTE : For dynamic threshold <i>above</i> , Contrail Insights compares whether the result of the aggregation function is outside of the normal operating region (mean +/- sigma*sensitivity).
Below	Determine if result of the aggregation function determined for a given measurement interval is <i>below</i> the threshold. NOTE : For dynamic threshold, <i>below</i> compares whether the result of aggregation function is within the normal operating region (mean +/- sigma*sensitivity).
Equal	Determine if result of the aggregation function is <i>equal</i> to the threshold.

Sliding Window

Time Series Data

Interval Count = 6 (i1 - i6)

.

Comparison Operator	Description
Increasing-at-a- minimum-rate- of	This comparison function is useful when you are interested in tracking a sudden increase in the value of a given metric instead of its absolute value. For example, if ingress or egress network bandwidth starts increasing within short intervals then you might want to raise an alarm. Figure 173 on page 249 shows sudden increase in metric average between measurement interval i1 and i2. Similarly, sudden increase is observed in metric average between the measurement intervals i4 to i5.
	Example: Generate Host Alert when the host.network.ingress.bit_rate average during a 60 seconds interval is increasing-at-a-minimum-rate-of 25% of 2 of the last 3 measurement intervals.
	In the example, if the mean ingress bit rate increases by at least 25% in 2 measurement intervals out of 3, then an alarm is raised.
Decreasing-at- a-minimum- rate-of	This comparison function is useful when you are interested in tracking sudden decrease in the value of a given metric instead of its absolute value. For example, egress network bandwidth starts decreasing within short intervals then you might want to raise an alarm to investigate the root cause. Figure 174 on page 250 shows sudden decrease in metric average between measurement interval i1 and i2. Similarly, sudden decrease is observed in metric average between measurement intervals i3 and i4.
	Example: Generate Host Alert when the host.network.egress.bit_rate average during a 60 seconds interval is decreasing-at-a-minimum-rate-of 25% of 2 of the last 3 measurement intervals.
	In the example, if the mean egress bit rate decreases by at least 25% in 2 measurement intervals out of 3, then an alarm is raised.

Table 25: Comparison Functions for Alarm Processing (Continued)

10.A numeric value to which measurements are compared. Contrail Insights supports two
types of thresholds: static or dynamic.

- Static Threshold—A fixed value that is specified when an alarm is configured. For example **host.cpu.usage above 90%**, where 90% is the static threshold.
- Dynamic Threshold—The threshold is learned dynamically by the system. Unsupervised learning is used to learn about historical trends to determine the dynamic threshold. For example, if an event rule is defined for Host aggregate, then the dynamic baseline is determined for the aggregate by applying the baseline analysis algorithm to data

received from all member hosts of the aggregate. Figure 175 on page 252 shows the dynamic baseline determined using the most recent 24-hour time frame of historical data and k-means clustering algorithm. This baseline is used for the next 24 hours for alarm generation while considering the hour of the day and its corresponding baseline mean and standard deviation. For example, on Tuesday 8:00 AM - 9:00 AM, a baseline computed for Monday 8:00 AM - 9:00 AM is used as a reference threshold for alarm generation.

Figure 175 on page 252 shows the dynamic baseline computed by 24 hours of data and the k-means clustering algorithm. For a given hour of the day, the blue dot is the mean; the green bar is the mean + std-dev; the purple bar is mean - std-dev.

Figure 175: Dynamic Baseline Determined by Last 24 Hours of Data and K-Means Clustering Algorithm

Alarm Details Generate host alert for hosts in all aggregates for cpu.usage if average over 60s duration interval is above dynamic threshold in 1 of last 1 intervals.



Figure 176 on page 253 shows the dynamic baseline computed by 24 hours of historical data using the EWMA algorithm. This baseline is used for the next 1 hour for alarm generation until it is updated again using the most recent 24 hours of data.

Figure 176: Dynamic Baseline Determined by Last 24 Hours of Historical Data Using EWMA

AggregationFunctionaverageBaselineAnalysisAlgorithmewmaComparisonFunctionabove	Resource Key	Resource Value
BaselineAnalysisAlgorithm ewma ComparisonFunction above	AggregationFunction	average
ComparisonFunction above	BaselineAnalysisAlgorithm	ewma
	ComparisonFunction	above
CreatedBy user	CreatedBy	user
	7	-
	15 -	
D.2		
0.2 - 115 - 0.1 -	0.1 -	

Figure 177 on page 254 shows the mandatory parameters that must be specified to configure a dynamic alarm.

Figure 177: Required Parameters for the Dynamic Threshold in the Alarm Definition

Dynamic Threshold ():	
Baseline Analysis Algorithm:	
k-means	¢
Learning Period Duration:	
Daily	¢
Sensitivity:	
Medium	¢

Table 26 on page 254 describes the required parameters for a dynamic alarm and the supported options.

Table 26: Required Parameters for Dynamic Alarm

Required Parameters for Dynamic Threshold	Description	Supported Options
Baseline Analysis Algorithm	Baseline Analysis Algorithm is used to perform unsupervised learning on historical data. The baseline analysis is performed continuously as new data is received.	 K-Means clustering Exponential Weighted Mean Average (EWMA)

	-	
Required Parameters for Dynamic Threshold	Description	Supported Options
Learning Period Duration	The Learning Period Duration specifies the amount of historical data used by the Baseline Analysis Algorithm to determine a baseline. The dynamic baseline is continuously updated using data from the most recent Learning Duration. When a dynamic alarm is configured, baseline analysis is performed using data from the most recent Learning Duration, if available. If there is not sufficient data available, Contrail Insights Agent evaluates metrics as soon as enough data is present to learn the first set of baselines. Example: When Learning Duration is 1 day, the agent compares metrics to per-hour baselines for the last 24 hours. Example: When Learning Duration is 1 week, the agent compares metrics to per-hour baselines for the last 7 x 24 hours.	 1 week–Baseline is determined for each hour of last 1 week of data. Next 1 week of baselines are determined based on data of the last week. 1 month–Baseline is determined based on last 4 weeks of data. Baselines are learned for each hour of each day of week (7 x 24 baselines). Next 1 week of baselines). Next 1 week of baselines are determined based on data of the last 4 weeks. For example, a baseline on Monday at 2:00 PM - 3:00 PM is learned using metric data from the last 4 Mondays at 2:00 PM - 3:00 PM.
Sensitivity	The dynamic baseline provides a normal operating region of a given metric for a given scope. As seen in Figure 175 on page 252, the dynamic baseline is a tuple which has mean and std-dev applicable for a specific hour of the day. The sensitivity factor determines what is the allowable band of operation. Measurements outside of the band of operation cause an interval with exception. For example, if the baseline mean is 20 and std-dev is 2, then normal operating region is between 18 and 22. When sensitivity is <i>low</i> then normal operating region is treated as 10 (mean - 5*std-dev) and 30 (mean + 5*std-dev). In this case, if the measured average of a metric is between 10 and 30, then no alarm is raised. In contrast, if the average is 5 or 35, then an alarm is raised.	 Low—Any data point beyond 5 * std-dev from the baseline mean is outlier. Medium—Any data point beyond 3 * std-dev from baseline mean is outlier. High—Any data point beyond 2 * std-dev from baseline mean is outlier.

 Table 26: Required Parameters for Dynamic Alarm (Continued)

11. Alarm Severity	Indicates seriousness of the alarm. Critical indicates a major alarm. Information indicates a minor alarm.
12. Notification	Methods of notification alerting you to conditions of operation.
13. Interval Duration	The duration of one measurement interval in seconds. Depending on the sampling frequency of a metric under observation, one or more raw samples might be received within an interval duration. All raw samples received within Interval duration are processed using aggregation functions such as average, sum, max, min, and std-dev.
14. Intervals with Exception	This is the minimum number of measurement intervals within the sliding window for which a condition for an alarm must be met to raise the alarm. In Figure 169 on page 241, there are two Intervals with Exception: i2 and i5. When configuring an alarm in the Dashboard, Intervals with Exception is set to 1 by default. The Interval with Exception can be specified in the Dashboard by selecting Alarms > Add New Rule . Then select Advanced to view the Advanced settings. Intervals with Exception can not be greater than the Interval Count.
15. Interval Count	Maximum number of adjacent measurement intervals for which a statistical analysis is performed before deciding if an alarm is generated or not. In Figure 169 on page 241, there are 6 measurement Intervals (i1 to i6) in the sliding window. Each measurement interval has duration specified by the Interval Duration parameter. When configuring an alarm in Dashboard, Interval Count is set to 1 by default. The Interval Count can be specified in the Dashboard by selecting Alarms > Add New Rule . Then select Advanced to view the Advanced settings.
16. Status	Used to set and also verify status of alarm rule. Set status as enabled or disabled.

Composite Alarms

IN THIS SECTION

• Add Composite Rule | 258

A composite alarm is comprised of multiple individual alarms. The state of a composite alarm is a combination of the states of the individual alarm rules. Each individual alarm rule in a composite alarm

must have the same metric scope, but each alarm can analyze a different metric. For example, composite alarm C1 for a given metric scope, such as host, can be comprised of alarms R1, R2 that analyze two different metrics M1, M2, respectively. The rules of a composite alarm can be combined in one of three ways:

- **1.** Active if any one of the rules is active.
- **2.** Active if all of the rules are active.
- **3.** Active if a weighted combination of rules is active. In this case, each rule is assigned a user-specified weight. The composite alarm is active when the sum of weights of active rules exceeds a user-specified threshold.

Figure 178 on page 257 shows an example of configured host compsite rules and the rule definition components for adding a composite rule.

≡ Alarms (34) Search Q Online Add Composite Rule Dashboard æ Host Project Network Device Nova Neutror Aggregate Keystone Name Host Composite Rules Filter. Alarms Name Threshold Details Delete All Rules This composite rule contains 1 rule. ŵ security Host Composite Rule ops All Rules This composite rule contains 1 rule Ô Wher Heat Map c1 All Rules This composite rule contains 1 rule Ŵ the Selected Rules B Plan 8 Notifier: None Rule Na Rule D None Reports Ē Generate Infrastructure alert for cpu.usage if average h1 Rule List over 1s duration interval is above 1 in 1 of last 1 intervals Charge host heartbeat health Û host_risk_1 Û " host_risk_2 Û Mesh Connectivit host_heartbeat_risk Û host_risk_cpu_60 Û Û disk failure Û host scheduling 1 host_scheduling_1 Û host_scheduling_2 Û host_heartbeat_scheduling Û host_cpu_80 Û Toggle

Figure 178: Composite Rule Configuration

Add Composite Rule

To add a composite rule:

- 1. From the Contrail Insights Dashboard, select Composite Rule.
- **2.** Select the tab for the entity that you want to configure the composite rule, such as host, aggregate, instance, project, and so on.
- **3.** In the Add Composite Rule panel, add a name and the necessary parameters to create the composite rule.
- 4. Select Save to save your changes.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

Alarms | 237 Notifications | 258

Notifications

Alarms defines a policy that applies to a set of entities that are monitored, such as virtual machines in a project. A notification is generated when the condition of an alarm is observed for a given entity.

You can configure an alarm to post notifications to an external HTTP endpoint. Contrail Insights will post a JSON payload to the endpoint for each notification. The schema of the payload is as follows:

NOTE: The string and 0 are generic placeholders to indicate type of value; string and number, respectively.

```
{
    "apiVersion": "v1",
    "kind": "Alarm",
    "spec": {
        "name": "string",
        "eventRuleId": "string",
```

```
"severity": "string",
        "metricType": "string",
        "mode": "string",
        "module": "string",
        "aggregationFunction": "string",
        "comparisonFunction": "string",
        "threshold": 0,
        "intervalDuration": 0,
        "intervalCount": 0,
        "intervalsWithException": 0
    },
    "status": {
        "timestamp": 0,
        "state": "string",
        "entityType": "string",
        "entityId": "string",
        "entityDetails": {}
   }
}
```

The spec object describes the alarm configuration for which this notification is generated. The status object describes the temporal event information for this particular notification, such as the time when the condition was observed and the entity on which the condition was observed. Table 27 on page 259 describes the object string values.

Value	Description
severity	Level of severity (critical, error, warning, information, none).
metricType	Measured value for hosts, instances and network devices. See Metrics Collected by Contrail Insights.
mode	One of two modes (alert, event).
module	The Analytics modules that generated the alarm (alarms, health/risk, service_alarms).
state	State of the alarm. For <i>alert</i> mode alarms, valid values are <i>active</i> , <i>inactive</i> , <i>learning</i> . For <i>event</i> mode alarms, the state is always <i>triggered</i> .

Table 27: Object String Values

Table 27: Object String Values <i>(Continue</i>)

Value	Description
threshold	Units of threshold correspond to metricType.
entityType	One of instance, host, service, network device.
entityld	UUID of the entity.
entityDetails	Supplemental details about an entity. The contents of this object depend on the entityType. For a <i>host</i> or <i>service</i> , the object is empty. For an <i>instance</i> , the object contains hostId and projectId.
	<pre>{ "entityDetails": { "hostId": "uuid", "projectId": "uuid" } }</pre>

Manage PagerDuty Notifications

SUMMARY

You can configure PagerDuty notification service, set up alarms, and verify that PagerDuty incidents are triggered from the Contrail Insights UI.

IN THIS SECTION

- Configure PagerDuty Notifications | 260
- Set Up Alarms | 262
- Verification | 263

Configure PagerDuty Notifications

Follow these steps to configure PagerDuty notifications:

- **1.** Click the hamburger button and click **Settings**. The **Appformix Settings** page is displayed.
- Click Notification Settings on the Appformix Settings page.
 The PageDuty tabbed page of the Notification Settings page is displayed.
- 3. Click Add Service on the PagerDuty tabbed page.

The Service Account, Service Key, and Service Name text boxes are displayed.

Figure 179: PagerDuty Settings

Notification Settings				
PagerDuty	Service Now	Slack	Notification Services	
PagerDuty Settings				
You can manage your al	erts with your PagerDut	y account.		
Add Service				
Service Account				
Account			ι	
Service Key				
Кеу				
Service Name				
Name				
Setun				
Setup				

- **4.** Enter the following information:
 - **a.** Enter account information in the **Service Account** text box.
 - **b.** Enter service key information in the **Service Key** text box.
 - c. Enter a name for the service in the Service Name text box.

Click **Setup** to add the new PagerDuty settings. The PageDuty settings that you configured is displayed in the **PagerDuty** tabbed page.

Figure 180: View PagerDuty Settings

Notification Settin	gs		
PagerDuty	Service Now	Slack	Notification Services
PagerDuty Setting	s		
You can manage yo	our alerts with your PagerDuty	/ account.	
Add Service			
ServiceKey Lists			
Account:			Delete
Service Name: Service Key:	pagerduty_service		

Set Up Alarms

Follow these steps to set up an alarm:

- **1.** Click **Alarms** in the left-nav bar. The list available alarms are displayed.
- 2. Click Add Rule in the Alarm Rules section. The Add New Rule section is displayed.
- 3. Enter the following information in the Add New Rule section to set up an alarm:

Field	Description
Name	Enter a name for the alarm.
Module	Select Alarm from the options.
Alarm Rule Type	Select Static rule type.
Scope	Select Host as the scope.
Interval (seconds)	Enter 60 seconds as the interval.
Notification	Select PagerDuty from the drop-down list. The Services drop-down list is displayed.
Services	Select the services you want to apply to this alarm from the drop-down list.



Figure 181: Select PagerDuty from Notifications drop-down list

4. Click Save to save the alarm.

Verification

After you have configured notifications and set up alarms, you can verify that PagerDuty incidents are being triggered from the PagerDuty UI. Navigate to the **Incidents** page to view triggered alarms.

Figure 182: View Triggered Alarms

Incidents	on All Team	IS			
Your open incider 2 triggered 0 acknowledged	nts		All open incidents 2 triggered 0 acknowledged		
I Acknowledge	🖻 Reassign 🗸	Resolve O Snooze -			Go to incident #
Open Triggere	d Acknowledged	Resolved Any Status		All Incidents \$	Assigned to me All
Status	Urgency T	Title	Created \Rightarrow	Service	Assigned To
Triggered	High	Host ansible_bare_host_os6: max cpu.temperature below 30 {'Sample_Value': 0}	at 9:45 PM	AppFormix Inc.	
Triggered	High	Host appformix-os6-compute: max cpu.temperature below 30 {'Sample_Value': 0}	at 9:45 PM	AppFormix Inc.	



Contrail Insights Chargeback

Chargeback | 266

Chargeback

IN THIS SECTION

- Configure Departmental Shared Costs | 268
- Configure Rates Charged by Using the Rate Card | 271
- Configure Compute Costs | 272
- Configure Network Interface Costs | 273
- Configure Network Resource Costs | 274
- Configure Load Balancer Costs | 277
- Configure Storage Costs | 278
- Configure OS License Rates | 280
- Configure SNAT Logical Routers Network Data Transfer Costs | 281
- Monitoring Cost of Service Instances | 283

Contrail Insights Chargeback calculates a cost for use of compute, network, and storage resources. The price of each resource is configurable by an administrator. Chargeback relies on two concepts of organization: project and departments.

- Project A project is a collection of instances. A project is a technical organizational unit, often defined by a cloud management system. For example, in OpenStack, a project (formerly called tenant) is the means by which users share a quota of resource allocation and a collection of virtual machines, virtual networks, and storage volumes.
- **Department** A department is a business organizational unit defined in Contrail Insights because the technical organization provided by project may not map directly to business groups in an organization. An administrator can assign the cost accrued by a project to one or more departments, on a percentage basis.

Contrail Insights generates monthly invoices for each department. A monthly invoice shows total cost charged to a department. The total cost is the sum of a department's share of the cost of each project. In the Contrail Insights Dashboard, a user may view a monthly invoice that displays detailed breakdown of cost based on compute, network, storage, and other resources. Figure 183 on page 267 shows resource consumption by department.

						sal	es						
	Depa	rtment Name					Departm	ent Id			Tota	I Cost	
		sales				0242ac120005				\$17	809.75		
						adn	nin						
Project Id	Active Instances	F	lavors		OS License	•	Cost (\$)	Department	Cost	VCPUs	VCPU Usage (Hrs)	Acti
46d205d10925	39	Name	Count	Cost (\$)	Name	Cost (\$)	Compute	\$4092.00	Unallocated Costs	\$0.00	50	31250.38	
		m1.medium	1	\$297.60	mitaka-controller	267.84	Floating IP	\$2073.00	sales	\$17809.75			
		m1.small	9	\$1339.20	liberty-controller	178.56	Data Transfer	\$9939.42					
		m1.tiny	23	\$1711.20	mitaka-compute	148.80	Storage	\$0.75					
		m1.large	2	\$744.00	liberty-compute	148.80	Subnet	\$59.52					
					ubuntu	238.08	Network	\$610.90					
					cirros	52.08	OS License	\$1034.16					
Flavors	Host Cpu	Utilization Per	rcent	Host Mem	ory Utilization Perce	nt Vn	n Cpu Utilization	Percent	Vm Disk Utilizati	on Percent	Vm Me	mory Utilization Per	cent
	30 20 10 0-20 21	0 0 0 -40 41-60 61-80	0	30 20 10 0-20 2	1 0 0 0 1-40 41-60 61-80 81-1	30 20 10 00	31 <u>1</u> 0 ⊢20 21-40 41-60	0 2 61-80 81-100	30 20 10 0-20 21-40 41-6	1 0 0 61-80 81-100		18 4 3 0 21-40 41-60 61-80 8	4

Figure 183: Resource by Consumption Department Report

In addition to monthly invoices, the month-to-date cost and projected cost for the current month are displayed in the Cost Manager tab of the Chargeback page. Figure 184 on page 267 shows an example of the Cost Manager tab details.

Figure 184: Cost Manager Chargeback Details



See the following topics for information about configuring chargeback costs.

Configure Departmental Shared Costs

The costs accrued by a project may be charged to one or more departments. When multiple departments share the financial cost of a project, an administrator can split the cost of a project among multiple departments.

To configure the percentage of project cost, select **Settings > Chargeback > Departments**. The Departments table displays each department, as shown in Figure 186 on page 270. Click a department name to show or hide the department details that display the percentage of per-project cost that will be charged to the department.

There is a default department called Unallocated Costs which accrues costs for any project that has not been assigned to any department. Figure 185 on page 269 shows the default department unallocated costs.

Figure 18	85: Default	Department	Unallocated	Costs

Departments				
+ Add D	epartment			
	Departments		Edit	Delete
	Unallocated Costs		ø	Ŵ
	Project	Breakdown (%)		
	testproject1	100		
	service	100		
	sandbox	90		
	admin	0		
	d2		ø	Ŵ
	Project	Breakdown (%)		
	sandbox	10		
	sales		A	Ŵ
	Distant	Due al damar (0/)		
	Project	Breakdown (%)		
	admin	100		

To add a new department:

- 1. Click Add Department and type a name for the new department.
- 2. Click Add.

The new department appears in the Department table.

To configure the list of projects assigned to a department:

1. Select the pencil icon to edit a department.

A department configuration box appears following the Departments table, as shown in Figure 186 on page 270.

Figure 186: Configure Projects Assigned to Departments

Department	s				
+ Add I	Department				
		Departments		Edit	Delete
		Unallocated Costs		A *	Ŵ
		d2		A	Ŵ
		sales		×	Ŵ
		marketing		A	Ŵ
Depart	tment Name:	sales	Select Proj	ect 🗘	Add
		Project	Ownership (%)	Unallocated (%)	Delete
		admin	100	0	Û
		sandbox (Default)	20	70	Û
			Configure		

Project column	Lists each project for which the department accrues cost.
Ownership (%) column	Indicates the percentage of a project's cost that is assigned to the department being configured. The ownership percentage value can be edited.
Unallocated (%) column	Indicates the percent of a project's cost that is not allocated to any department.

- 2. To add a project to the table, select the project in the Select Project drop-down list and click Add.
- **3.** After editing the department configuration, click **Configure** to save changes.
- **4.** (Optional) To cancel changes without saving, click the **x** icon in the Edit column of the Departments table.

Configure Rates Charged by Using the Rate Card

The rate charged for resources is configured in the rate card. Figure 187 on page 271 shows the resource hourly rate card per flavor by active, suspended, or allocated rates.



Rate Card					
Compute	Network	Storage Netw	orkSubnet OS Lic	enses Floating IP	NetworkDataTransfer
		Current	New Rate Care	History	
			1/2017		
F	lavor	Active Rate	(\$/Hour) Si	ispended Rate (\$/Hour)	Allocated Rate (\$/Hour)
m:	1 tiny				
	/	0.1		0.1	0.1
m1	small	0.1		0.1	0.1
m1 m1_	L_small medium	0.1		0.1 0.2 0.4	0.1 0.2 0.4
m1 m1	L_small medium L_large	0.1 0.2 0.4 0.5		0.1 0.2 0.4 0.5	0.1 0.2 0.4 0.5
m1 	my L_small medium L_large _xlarge	0.1 0.2 0.2 0.5		0.1 0.2 0.4 0.5 1	0.1 0.2 0.4 0.5 1

To configure the rate charged for resources:

1. Select Settings > Chargeback > Rate Card.

- **2.** Select a tab for a resource type to display and to configure the rate card for that resource. The descriptions of the tabs are as follows:
 - **Current** Shows the current rate card and the date that the rate went into effect.
 - **History** Shows previous rate cards for a resource type, organized as a list by the effective date of the past rate card.
 - New Rate Card Allows you to configure a new rate card for a resource.
 - **Effective Date** Shows the month and year when the new rate card will start being used. The effective date must be later than the currently configured rate card.

3. Select Save to save your changes.

Configure Compute Costs

Compute cost is charged by the hour that an instance is in one of the following states: active, suspended, or allocated. The compute cost is based on the amount of compute resources (CPU, memory, local storage) that is allocated (statically) for an instance on a host. The hourly rate is configured for each flavor type.

Instance states are defined as follows:

Active	An instance is running on a compute host. Corresponding OpenStack state is Active.
Suspended	An instance has been paused or suspended. Runtime state of such an instance has been preserved in memory or on disk. Compute resources assigned to such an instance are still allocated on a compute host. Corresponding OpenStack states are <i>Paused</i> , <i>Suspended</i> .
Allocated	An instance is stopped or shut off. Runtime state of such an instance has not been preserved, but its disk image is still present on a compute host. The compute resources assigned to such an instance are still allocated on a compute host. Corresponding OpenStack states are <i>Shutoff, Stopped</i> .

To configure compute costs:

- 1. Select Settings > Chargeback > Rate Card.
- 2. Select the **Compute** tab to display and to configure the price for each flavor type and instance states.

The Current tab displays the rate card that is active. Select the **New Rate Card** tab to configure a new rate card. Figure 188 on page 273 shows the Compute tab with the active rates.

Rate Card Compute Network Storage NetworkSubnet **OS** Licenses Floating IP NetworkDataTransfer Current New Rate Card History 1/2017 Active Rate (\$/Hour) Allocated Rate (\$/Hour) Flavor Suspended Rate (\$/Hour) m1_tiny 0.1 0.1 0.1 m1_small 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.4 m1_medium 0.4 0.4 m1_large 0.5 0.5 0.5 m1_xlarge 1 1 1 myflavor 1 1 1

Figure 188: Compute Cost Current Tab

Configure Network Interface Costs

An instance can be charged an hourly cost for the use of network interfaces attached to the instance. Contrail Insights discovers the list of network interfaces from the cloud management system, such as Nova in OpenStack.

Network interface costs can be charged for active, suspended, and allocated instances. Figure 189 on page 274 shows a network interface rate card with active, suspended, and allocated instances hourly rates.

To configure network interface costs:

1. Select Settings > Chargeback > Rate Card.

2. Select the NetworkInterface tab to display and to configure the price for each instance state.

Card					
Compute	Network	Storage	nterface NetworkSubnet	OS Licenses	Floating IP
NetworkData	Transfer Loa	dBalancer			
Current	New Rate Car	d History			
		Effective Dat	te: 🔶 🗘		
	Resource	Active Rate (\$/Hou	r) Suspended Rate (\$/Hour) Allocated Rat	te (\$/Hour)
Ne	etworkInterface	0.5	0.2	0.1	l.
		Save as Draf	t Save and Apply		

Figure 189: Network Interface Rate Card with Active, Suspended, and Allocated Hourly Rates

Configure Network Resource Costs

Network resources that can be charged are virtual networks, virtual subnets, floating IP addresses, and data transfers. To configure network resource prices, select the **Network** tab.

Virtual Network

A virtual network allocated to a project is charged on an hourly basis, as shown in Figure 190 on page 275.

Rate Card						
Compute	Network	Storage Netw	vorkSubnet	OS Licenses	Floating IP	NetworkDataTransfer
		Current	New	Rate Card	History	
		Effec	tive Date:	05 - May 🗘 201	7 🗘	
		Resource			Allocated Rate	: (\$/Hour)
		Network			0.05	
				Save		

Figure 190: Virtual Network Rate Card with Allocated Hourly Rate

Virtual Network Subnet

A virtual network subnet allocated to a project is charged on an hourly basis. Figure 191 on page 275 shows an example.

Figure 191: Virtual Network Subnet Rate Card with Allocated Hourly Rate

Rate Card								
Compute	Network	Storage	NetworkSu	bnet	OS Licenses	Floating IP	NetworkDataTransfer	
		Cur	rent	New	Rate Card	History		
Effective Date: 05 - May 🗘 2017 🗘								
		Resource			Allocated Rate	(\$/Hour)		
NetworkSubnet						0.04		
Save								

Floating IP Addresses

Each floating IP address is charged on a hourly basis for allocation of the IP address. The rate is expressed as cost per hour (\$/hour) per IP address. Figure 192 on page 276 shows an example of an allocated rate for each floating IP address.

Figure 192: Floating IP Address Rate Card with Allocated Hourly Rate

Rate Card							
Compute	Network	Storage	NetworkSubnet	OS Licenses	Floating IP	NetworkDataTransfer	
		Cur	rent Nev	v Rate Card	History		
			Effective Date:	05 - May 🗘 201	17 \$		
		Resource			Allocated Rate	: (\$/Hour)	
		Floating IP			0.75		
				Save			

Network Data Transfer

Network data transfer cost is calculated according to a progressive, tiered pricing model on a per instance basis. Charges are calculated in gigabyte units of data transmitted by an instance (egress bytes). Data transfer amount is always rounded up to the next whole gigabyte. There is no charge for data received by an instance (ingress bytes).

An administrator creates price tiers by clicking **Add Tier**. See Figure 193 on page 277. The first tier starts from 0 GB. Each subsequent tier starts on the first gigabyte after the previous tier, and ends at a user-specified byte count. The final rate tier applies to all data transfer amounts that exceed the second-to-last tier. Figure 193 on page 277 shows a network data transfer rate card with allocated rates by gigabyte ranges.

Compute Network Storage NetworkSubnet OS Licenses Floating IP NetworkDataTransfer Lurrent New Rate Card History Effective Date: 05 - May ‡ 2017 ‡ 2017 ‡ 2017 ‡ Édit 100 100 - 1000 0.5 100 100 1000 + 0.1 0.1 100	Rate Card							
Current New Rate Card History Effective Date: 05 - May \$ 2017 \$ Range Allocated Rate (\$/GB/Month) Edit ÎI 0 - 100 0.5 II II 100 - 1000 0.3 III III 1000+ 0.1 III III	Compute	Network	Storage	NetworkSub	onet OS Licenses	s Floating IP	NetworkData	Transfer
Effective Date: 05 - May \$ 2017 \$ Range Allocated Rate (\$/GB/Month) Edit 10 0 - 100 0.5 Im 1m 100 - 1000 0.3 Im 1m 1000 + 0.1 Im 1m			Cur	rrent	New Rate Card	History		
Range Allocated Rate (\$/GB/Month) Edit ÎI 0 - 100 0.5 I II 100 - 1000 0.3 I III 1000 + 0.1 III III				Effective Da	ate: 05 - May 🗘 🗄	2017 \$		
0 - 100 0.5 i 100 - 1000 0.3 i i 1000+ 0.1 i i		Range			Allocated Rate (\$/GB	/Month)	Edit	t di
100 - 1000 0.3 $ i$		0 - 100			0.5		ø	Û
1000+ 0.1 🔊 🕅		100 - 1000			0.3		ø	Ŵ
		1000+			0.1		ø	Ŵ
							+ /	Add Tier
					Save			

Figure 193: Data Transfer Rate Card with Allocated Monthly Rates by Gigabyte Ranges

Example: Network Data Transfer

In Figure 193 on page 277, three tiers are configured: 0-100 GB, 100-1000 GB, and 1000+ GB. Suppose an instance transmits 399.4 GB of data during a billing period. The data transfer cost is calculated for 400 GB of data as follows: 100 GB * \$0.50/GB + 300 GB * \$0.30/GB = \$140.

Configure Load Balancer Costs

Contrail Insights discovers the list of configured Load Balancers from the cloud management system, such as Octavia in OpenStack. A load balancer is charged on an hourly basis if it is in one of the following states: active or allocated. These states are defined as follows:

- Active—Provisional status of loadbalancer is ACTIVE.
- Allocated—Provisional status of loadbalancer is one of: PENDING_CREATE, PENDING_UPDATE, PENDING_DELETE.

To configure load balancer costs:

- 1. Select Settings > Chargeback > Rate Card.
- 2. Select the LoadBalancer tab to display and to configure the price for each load balancer state.



Figure 194: Load Balancer Rate Card with Active and Allocated Hourly Rates

Configure Storage Costs

Storage cost is calculated using a progressive, tiered pricing model on a per project basis. Storage cost is charged to a project hourly for the total volume storage allocated by a project. If a project allocates a 500 GB volume, but consumes only 100 GB in that volume, then the project is charged for the entire 500 GB allocation. Figure 195 on page 279 shows the Storage tab.

A rate card may be configured for each storage type. The storage types are discovered by Contrail Insights from the cloud management system (such as, Cinder in OpenStack). Figure 195 on page 279 shows a storage rate card with allocated rates by gigabyte ranges.

Rate Card								
Compute	Network	Storage	NetworkSubnet	OS Licenses	Floating IP	Netwo	orkDataTran	sfer
		Cui	rrent New	/ Rate Card	History			
			Storage	Type: SSD 🗘				
			Effective Date:	05 - May 🗘 🛛 201	7 \$			
	Range		Allocated	d Rate (\$/GB/Mont	h)		Edit	Û
	0 - 10			0.4			A	Ŵ
	10 - 100			0.3			A	Ŵ
	100+			0.1			ø	Ŵ
							+ Add	Tier

Figure 195: Storage Rate Card with Allocated Monthly Rates by Gigabyte Ranges

To configure storage prices:

- 1. Select Settings > Chargeback > Rate Card, then select the Storage tab.
- 2. Select the Storage Type for which the rate card applies.
- 3. Click +Add Tier to add a new storage tier.

Specify the end size in gigabytes and the cost per gigabyte in the tier.

4. Click Save to save the rate card.

Example: Storage

Consider a rate card in which three tiers are configured: 0-10 GB, 10-100 GB, and 100+ GB. Suppose a project allocates a 25 GB volume for 10 hours, and subsequently allocates an additional 200 GB volume for 20 hours.

For each of the first 10 hours, the project is charged for 25 GB, calculated as follows:

(10 GB * \$0.40/GB/hour) + (15 GB * \$0.30/GB/hour) = \$8.50/hour

For each of the next 20 hours, the project is charged for 225 GB, calculated as follows:

(10 GB * \$0.40/GB/hour) + (90 GB * \$0.30/GB/hour) + (125 GB * \$0.10/GB/hour) = \$43.50/hour

In total, for the 30 hours, the project is charged: \$8.50 * 10 + \$43.50 * 20 = \$955.

Configure OS License Rates

Each instance can be charged an OS license cost to use a particular OS image to boot the instance. The OS license cost is assigned to each disk image that might be used to create an instance. Contrail Insights discovers the list of images from the cloud management system, such as Glance in OpenStack.

OS license cost can be charged both on a hourly basis and as a one-time cost. The Allocated Rate is a cost per hour that is accounted for each hour that an instance is provisioned with a particular image. The One-Time Cost is charged each time that an instance is created that uses a particular image. Figure 196 on page 281 shows an OS license rate card with allocated hourly rates and one-time cost per image used.

Rate Car	d		
	Compute Network Storage	NetworkSubnet OS Licenses	Floating IP NetworkDataTransfer
	Curre	New Rate Card Hi	istory
		Effective Date: 03 - Mar 🗘 2018 🗘	
	Image	Allocated Rate (\$/Hour)	One Time Cost (\$)
	build-snapshot	0.03	0
	ubuntu_3.13.0-32	0	0.45
	Ubuntu 16.04	0.04	0
	cirros	0	0
	liberty-controller	0.06	0
	mitaka-controller	0.06	0
	docker_build_image	0.02	0
	liberty-compute	0.04	0
	mitaka-compute	0.04	0
	ubuntu	0.04	0
	docker_build	0.02	0
	redhat	0.11	0
	redhat2	0.11	0.15

Figure 196: OS License Rate Card with Allocated Hourly Rates and One-Time Cost per Image Used

Configure SNAT Logical Routers Network Data Transfer Costs

Starting with Contrail Insights Release 3.3.5, you can configure SNAT logical routers network data transfer costs. Logical routers are OpenStack resources that are associated with an OpenStack project. Contrail Insights collects network metrics for Source Network Address Translation (SNAT) logical routers and charge per tenant basis. Similar to network data transfer, the cost for configuring SNAT logical router is calculated as per a tiered pricing model.

Save

Charges are applied by calculating the units of gigabyte (GB) of data transferred by an SNAT logical router (egress bytes) between the start and end timestamps of the chargeback report. The units of data

transferred is always rounded up to the next whole GB. There is no charge levied for data received by the instance (ingress bytes).

Consider the following example. An administrator creates a price tier by clicking **+ Add Tier** as shown in Figure 198 on page 283. The first tier or range starts with 0 GB. Every subsequent tier starts with the first GB following the previous tier and ends at the user-specified byte count. The final tier rate applies to all data transfer amounts that exceed the second-to-last tier. Once completed, you click **Save and Apply** to apply the new rates.

Follow these steps to configure SNAT logical router data transfer costs.

1. Click Settings as shown in Figure 197 on page 282.

The Appformix Settings page is displayed.



Figure 197: Click Settings to view Appformix Settings page

2. Click **Chargeback** on the Appformix Settings pane.

The Rate Card page is displayed.

- 3. Click the SNAT Logical Router Network Data Transfer tab and then the New Rate Card tab.
- 4. From the New Rate Card view, click + Add Tier as shown in Figure 198 on page 283.

You can add more than one range by clicking **+ Add Tier**, and allocate a price range for each range that you add.
e Card								
Compute	Storage	NetworkDa	ataTransfer	Floating IP	Network	NetworkSubnet		OS Licenses
NetworkInterfa	ace LoadB	alancer	SNATLogic	alRouterNetwork	DataTransfer			
Current	New Rate Ca	rd	History					
			Effective I	Date: 02 - Feb	♥ 2021♥			
	Range			Allocated Rate	\$/GB/Month)		Edit	Ŵ
0 - 100			1					ŵ
100 - 1000			0.8				SA	Ŵ
							+	Add Tier

Figure 198: View SNAT Logical Router Network Data Transfer Rate Card

After you have added the required range(s), click Save and Apply to save and apply the new rate card.
 The new rate card is now applied.

Monitoring Cost of Service Instances

Starting with Contrail Insights Release 3.3.7, you can configure and monitor costs of service instances.

Follow these steps to configure and to monitor costs of service instances:

1. Click the hamburger button and click Settings.

The **Appformix Settings** page is displayed.

2. Click Chargeback on the Appformix Settings page.

The Rate Card page is displayed.

- 3. Click the ServiceInstance tab and then the New Rate Card tab.
- **4.** Enter the following information:
 - **a.** From the **Effective Date** drop-down lists, select *month* from the first drop down, and select *year* from the next drop down.

The effective date determines when the new rate card will come in to effect.

- **b.** Enter the **active rate charge** in the **Active Rate(\$/Hour)** column.
- c. Enter no charge rate in the Nocharge Rate (\$/Hour) column.
- 5. Do any one of the following:
 - Click **Save as Draft** to save the new rate card as draft.
 - Click **Save and Apply** to save and immediately apply the rate card.

Change History Table

Feature support is determined by the platform and release you are using. Use Feature Explorer to determine if a feature is supported on your platform.

Release	Description
3.3.5	Starting with Contrail Insights Release 3.3.5, you can configure SNAT logical routers network data transfer costs.



Contrail Insights APIs

Using Contrail Insights APIs | 286

Using Contrail Insights APIs

IN THIS SECTION

- Contrail Insights APIs | 286
- Prerequisites for API Usage | 286
- Example of using Contrail Insights APIs | 287

Contrail Insights APIs

Contrail Insights exposes a set of APIs for users to perform operations on the Contrail Insights Platform as needed. These APIs are published by Contrail Insights on a Swagger UI page. Users can access this UI through the Contrail Insights Dashboard to view and access Contrail Insights APIs. From the top right of the Contrail Insights Dashboard, select **Settings > API Documentation** to view the links to the Swagger UI for Contrail Insights APIs.

Prerequisites for API Usage

Contrail Insights APIs require authentication by means of the headers: X-Auth-Type and X-Auth-Token. These two values are available on the Contrail Insights Dashboard page. See Figure 199 on page 287.

To configure authentication for Contrail Insights APIs:

1. Open the Contrail Insights Dashboard in a Web browser. For example:

http://<contrail-insights-platform-hostname>: <port>/appformix/#/settings/api_docs

Figure 199: Required Authentication Headers for contrail-insights APIs: X-Auth-Type and X-Auth-Token

APPF ORMi	iX	Cluster:						A	AJarms (0)	Online	Search	۹	English \$	Light Mode \$	≡
Clusters	¥														
Dashboard	25		AppFormix Settings	API Documentation											
	Let		Auth Settings		X-Auth-Type	X-Auth-Token									
			Services Settings		appformix 🗈	61ec4918-d4ea-11e9-b25b-024	42ac120005 🚯								
Alarms	•		Notification Settings												
Composite Alarms	•		SLA Settings		Link to AppFormix Docum	mentation Link to AppFormix	Analytics Documentation								
Application Events	-		Oversubscription												
			Plugins												
Heat Map	-		Network Devices												
Reports	ь		Kafka												
Network Topology	4		API Documentation												
			About												
Reports Network Topology	ь 		Kafka API Documentation About												

2. Select Link to AppFormix Documentation from the Dashboard page to view the main Contrail Insights Platform APIs.

Select Link to AppFormix Analytics Documentation to view the Analytics APIs.

Example of using Contrail Insights APIs

The following steps demonstrate POST and GET calls on the /aggregatesContrail Insights API by means of Swagger. Similar actions can be done on other APIs.

POST /aggregates

- **1.** This REST call creates a new aggregate on Contrail Insights. Click the **POST /aggregates** section in the Swagger UI to view the required fields for this POST call.
- 2. Use the following example headers and body required to create a new aggregate.

```
"ansible_bare_host__os1-compute"
]
}
```

3. Enter the above information for **POST /aggregates API**, then click **Try it out!** This action creates a new aggregate named **demo-host-aggregate** on Contrail Insights. Refer to Figure 200 on page 289.

NOTE: To populate the text area with all the relevant fields, click **Model Schema** and then on the snippet below it.

Figure 200: Create New Aggregate with POST /aggregates API Call

POST /aggre	gates			
Create a new ag	gregate			
Response Clas	s			
Model Model S	ichema			
AggregateFields	(
Aggregate (Agg	gregateCreateFields, optional)			
AggregateCreate ObjectMap (nu Name (string, o Source (string, Metadata (null Type (string, optic ObjectList (arr } Beconose Content	PFields { III, optional), optional), optional), optional), optional), stional), stional, stional, stional, stional, stisting], optional)			
Response Conte	nt Type application/json +			
Parameter	Value	Description	Parameter Type	Data Type
X-Auth-Type	appformix	Authentication Platform	header	String
X-Auth- Token	61ec4918-d4ea-11e9-b25b-0242ac120005	Authentication Token	header	String
body	{ "Name": "demo-host-aggregate", "Source": "user", "Type": "host", "ObjectList"; ["ansible_bare_hostos1-compute"] Parameter content type: application/json \$	Aggregate Create Fields	body	Model Model Schema AggregateCreateFields { ObjectMap (null, optiona), Name (string, optiona), Source (string, optiona), Metadata (null, optiona), Type (string, optiona), Id (string, optiona), ObjectList (array(string), optiona)) }
Error Status Co	odes			
HTTP Status Cod	e Reason			
200	ок			
400	Invalid input			
401	Unauthorized			
404	Not Found			
Try it out!	<u>ie kesponse</u>			
Request URL				
http://os5-c	controller:9000/appformix/controller/v2.0	/aggregates		
Response Bod	у			
{ "task_id" }	: "5d9c918f-4177-4401-8f2c-aaba270c96aa"			
Response Cod	e			
200				

GET /aggregates

This REST call lists all of the aggregates present on the Contrail Insights Platform. To verify if the new aggregate from the above POST call is created successfully, provide headers for **GET /aggregates** API in the Swagger UI, then click **Try it out!** The output displays the new aggregate details. See Figure 201 on page 290.

Figure 201: Verify New Aggregate with GET /aggregates API Call

dei /uggio	gates							
Implementati	on Notes							
Get all aggrega	tes							
Response Cla	55							
Model Model	Schema							
AggregateField	s (
Aggregate (Ag	gregateCreateFields, optional)							
} AggregateCreat	eFields /							
ObjectMap (n	ull, optional),							
Name (string, Source (string	optional), optional							
Metadata (nu	Metadata (null, optional),							
Type (string, o Id (string, opti	ptional), onal							
ObjectList (ar	ray[string], optional)							
}								
Perpanse Cost								
Response Cont	ent type application/Ison •							
Parameters	Melue	Description	D	Data Tara				
X-Auth-Type	value	Authentication Platform	header	String				
V-Auth-		Authentication Taken	header	String				
Token	61ec4918-d4ea-11e9-b25b-0242ac120005	Authentitation Token	neauer	String				
Error Status C	odes							
HTTP Status Co	de Reason							
200	Request Successful							
401	Unauthorized							
404	Not Found							
Try it out!	de Response							
Request URL								
http://os5-	controller:9000/appformix/controller/v2.0	/aggregates						
Response Bor	lv.							
Response Boo	ly							
Response Boo	ly etadata": { "Description": "appformix service group a	aents"						
Response Boo	ly etadata": { "Description": "appformix_service_group_a	gents"						
Response Boo	ly etadata": { "Description": "appformix_service_group_a	gents"						
Response Boo	ly etadato": { "Description": "appformix_service_group_a	gents"						
Response Boo "M } }, { "Agg	ly etadata": { "Description": "appformix_service_group_a regate": {	gents"						
Response Boo "M } }, { "Agg "0 "N	<pre>ly tadata": { "Description": "appformix_service_group_i regate": { bjectMap": { , ame" "femo-bact_apprenate"</pre>	gents"						
Response Boo "M } }, { "Agg "00 "N "S	<pre>tadata": { "Description": "appformix_service_group_a regate": { bjectMap": {}, ame": "demo-host-aggregate", ource": "user",</pre>	gents"						
Response Boro "M } }, { "Agg "0 "N "S "0	<pre>by etadata": { "Description": "appformix_service_group_s regate": { bjectMap": {}, ame": "demo-host-aggregate", ource": "user", bjectList": [</pre>	gents"						
Response Bor "M } }, { "Agg "0 "N "S "0	<pre>by etadata": { "Description": "appformix_service_group_s pjectMap": { ame": "demo-host-aggregate", ource": "user", ojectList": ["ansible_bare_nost_os1-compute"</pre>	gents"						
Response Bor "M } }, { "Agg "0 "N "S "0 "J, "T	<pre>tadata": { "bescription": "appformix_service_group_s regate": { bjectMap": {}, ame": "demo-host-aggregate", ource": "user", bjectList": ["ansible_bare_host_osl-compute" ype": "host",</pre>	gents"						
Response Bor "M } ; { Agg "Agg "Agg "N "" "" "" "" ""	<pre>tadata": { "bescription": "appformix_service_group_s regate": { bjectMap": {}, ame": "demo-host-aggregate", ource": "user", bjectList": ["ansible_bare_host_os1-compute" ype": "host", d": "651a1d6c=44eb=11e9=a1a8=0242ac120002 erdata": Cb1</pre>	gents" ",						
Response Bor "M } ; { *Agg **Agg **O **O **O 0 1, **T **T **T **T **T **T **T **	<pre>tadata": { "bescription": "appformix_service_group_a regate": { bjectMap": {}, ame": "demo-host-aggregate", ource": "user", bjectList": ["ansible_bore_host_osl-compute" ype": "host", d": "651ald6c-d4eb-lle9-ala8-0242ac120005 etadata": {}</pre>	gents" ",						
Response Bor "M } }, { "Agg "0 "N "S "0], "T "I "M } }	<pre>by etadata": { "Description": "appformix_service_group_s bjectMap": {}, ame": "demo-host-aggregate", ource": "user", bjectList": ["ansible_bare_host_os1-compute" ype": "host", d": "6511d6c=d4eb-11e9-a1a8-0242ac120002 etadata": {}</pre>	gents" ",						
Response Bor "M } }, { "Agg "0 "N "S "0], "T "I "M }]	<pre>by etadata": { "Description": "appformix_service_group_s bjectMap": {}, ame": "demo-host-aggregate", ource": "sec", ojectList": ["ansible_bare_host_osl-compute" ype": "host", d": "651ald6c-d4eb-11e9-a1a8-0242ac120005 etadata": {}</pre>	gents" ",						